

# M. Des. (Industrial Design) Program

# VIT School of Design (V-SIGN) VIT, Vellore

# **Curriculum & Syllabus**

(2021-2022 admitted students)





## VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

### MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

**World class Education**: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

**Cutting edge Research**: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

**Impactful People**: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

**Rewarding Co-creations**: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

### VISION STATEMENT OF VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

To be a world renowned school for producing creative professionals in the field of Art, Design, Multimedia, and Animation.

### MISSION STATEMENT OF VIT SCHOOL OF DESIGN (V-SIGN)

- To nurture industry-ready designers through holistic training in the field of Art, Design, Multimedia and Animation.
- To innovate newer methods of problem solving in the field of design using state-of-the-art research facilities.
- To produce confident & skilled professionals, trend-setters and leaders in the field of design.



M. Des Industrial Design

## **PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)**

- 1. Graduates will be able to work in multicultural cross discipline teams effectively, to carryout complete Industrial Design independently or as a team.
- 2. Graduates will be able to communicate the design and other technical aspects effectively using various tools.



M. Des

The Program will prepare the students to,

- 1. Work in multicultural cross discipline teams effectively, to carryout complete Industrial Design independently or as a team.
- 2. Communicate the design and other technical aspects effectively using various tools.

(PO\_01)\*: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issue

(PO\_02)\*: Having ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment.

(PO\_03)\*: An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data.

(PO\_04)\*: Having problem-solving ability solving social issues through design.

(PO\_05)\*: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility

(PO\_06)\*: Having creativity and design thinking capability

(PO\_07)\*: Having a good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance

(PO\_08)\*: Having virtual expression and digital foot printing ability



#### (2017 - 18 Batch onwards)

|        |                          | UNIVERSITY CORE                              |   |   |   |   |    |
|--------|--------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|----|
| Course | Course Code              | Course Title                                 | L | Т | Р | J | С  |
|        | ENG 5001 &<br>ENG 5002   | Technical English I and Technical English II | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 2  |
| FLC    | (or)<br>FRE 5001<br>(or) | (or)   |   | 0 | 2 | - | 2  |
|        | GRE 5001                 | Foreign Language                             | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2  |
| MDE    | MDE6013                  | Design Management and Professional Practice  | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2  |
| STS    | 5001 & 5002              | Soft skills                                  | - | - | - | - | 2  |
| SET    | 5001&<br>5002            | SET Projects                                 | _ | - | - | - | 4  |
| MDE    | MDE6099                  | Masters Thesis                               | - | - | - | - | 12 |
|        |                          | Total Credits                                |   |   |   |   | 22 |
|        |                          | UNIVERSITY ELECTIVE                          |   |   |   |   |    |
| S.No.  | Course Code              | Course Title                                 | L | Т | Р | J | С  |
| 1      |                          | University Elective - I                      | - | - | - | - | 3  |
| 2      |                          | University Elective - II                     | - | - | - | - | 3  |
|        |                          | Total Credits                                |   |   |   |   | 6  |
|        |                          | PROGRAMME CORE                               |   |   |   |   |    |
| S.No.  | Course Code              | Course Title                                 | L | Т | Р | J | С  |
| 1      | MDE 5701                 | Form and Colour Studies                      | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 2      | MDE 5702                 | Design Methodology                           | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 3      | MDE 5703                 | Art, Design and Society                      | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3  |
| 4      | MDE 5707                 | Industrial Design                            | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 5      | MDE 5705                 | Basic Ergonomics                             | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3  |

|       |             | VIII VIIII<br>Vellore Institute of Technology<br>(Demato be building under section 3 of UDEC Act, 1996) |   |   |   |   |    |
|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| 6     | MDE 5708    | Computer Aided Product Design   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
|       |             | Total Credits   |   |   |   |   | 18 |
|       |             |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|       |             | PROGRAMME ELECTIVES   |   |   |   |   |    |
| S.No. | Course Code | Course Title  | L | Т | Р | J | С  |
| 1     | MDE6021     | Human Factors in Design   | 1 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 3  |
| 2     | MDE6002     | Entrepreneurship and Startups   | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3  |
| 3     | MDE6018     | Medical Product Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 4     | MDE6022     | Transportation Design   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 5     | MDE6003     | Sustainable Product Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 6     | MDE6023     | Smart Product Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 7     | MDE6005     | Design Strategy and Innovation  | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3  |
| 8     | MDE6006     | Service Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 9     | MDE6007     | User Experience Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 10    | MDE6008     | Design Workshop   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 11    | MDE6024     | Interaction Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 12    | MDE6025     | DIY Design  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 13    | MDE6026     | Culture embedded design   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 14    | MDE5004     | Nature of Materials and Processes   | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3  |
| 15    | MDE6027     | New Technologies for Design   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 16    | MDE6020     | Product Detailing   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 17    | MDE6014     | Design Communication  | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 18    | MDE6015     | Integrated Design Research  | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3  |
| 19    | MDE6028     | Creativity and Innovation   | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 3  |
| 20    | MDE6017     | Craft, Creativity and Post-Modernism  | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 3  |



#### **Total Credits**

**Credits Summary** 

| University Core (UC)     | 22 |
|--------------------------|----|
| University Elective (UE) | 6  |
| Programme Core (PC)      | 18 |
| Programme Elective (PE)  | 24 |
| Total Credits            | 70 |

#### **Courses Offered**

| Fall (1 <sup>st</sup> year)   | 23 |
|-------------------------------|----|
| Winter (1 <sup>st</sup> year) | 24 |
| Fall (2 <sup>nd</sup> year)   | 11 |
| Winter (2 <sup>nd</sup> year) | 12 |
| Total Credits                 | 70 |

**Benchmark Universities** 

- 1. IIT Bombay ( IDC School of Design), India
- 2. DELFT University of Technology, The Netherlands
  - 3. Nanyang Technological University, Singapore

24



# SYLLABUS FOR UNIVERSITY CORE COURSES



| Course code                          |          | Fundamentals of Communication                           | on Skills             | L T P J C            |
|--------------------------------------|----------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| ENG5001                              |          |   |                       |                      |
| Pre-requisite                        |          | Not cleared EPT (English Proficiency                    | v Test)               | Syllabus version     |
| Course Objecti                       | VAC      |   |                       | v. 1.0               |
|                                      |          | arn basic communication skills - Listening, Speakin     | o Reading and Wri     | iting                |
|                                      |          | y effective communication in social and academic        |                       | ling                 |
|                                      |          | mprehend complex English language through listen        |                       |                      |
|                                      |          |   | 8                     |                      |
| Expected Cours                       | se Outo  | come:   |                       |                      |
|                                      |          | g and comprehending skills of the learners              |                       |                      |
|                                      |          | ls to express their thoughts freely and fluently        |                       |                      |
| 3.Learn strategie                    |          |   |                       |                      |
|                                      |          | rrect sentences in general and academic writing         |                       |                      |
| 5. Develop techr                     | nical wi | titing skills like writing instructions, transcoding et | 2.,                   |                      |
|                                      |          |   |                       |                      |
|                                      | Listenin |   | 8 hours               |                      |
| Understanding C                      |          | ation   |                       |                      |
| Listening to Spe<br>Listening for Sp |          | nformation  |                       |                      |
| Listening for Sp                     |          | mormation   |                       |                      |
| Module:2                             | Speakin  | σ   | 4 hours               |                      |
| Exchanging Info                      |          |   | 4 liou15              |                      |
|                                      |          | Events and Quantity                                     |                       |                      |
|                                      | ,        |   |                       |                      |
| Module:3 I                           | Readin   | g   | 6 hours               |                      |
| Identifying Infor                    |          | 0   | 1                     |                      |
| Inferring Meanin                     |          |   |                       |                      |
| Interpreting text                    | -        |   |                       |                      |
|                                      |          |   | 1                     |                      |
|                                      |          | : Sentence  | 8hours                |                      |
| Basic Sentence S                     | Structur | re  |                       |                      |
| Connectives                          |          |   |                       |                      |
| Transformation                       |          | ences   |                       |                      |
| Synthesis of Sen                     | itences  |   |                       |                      |
| Module:5                             | Writing  | : Discourse   | 4hours                |                      |
| Instructions                         | winning  | . Discourse   | 4110015               |                      |
| Paragraph                            |          |   |                       |                      |
| Transcoding                          |          |   |                       |                      |
| Transcounig                          |          |   |                       |                      |
|                                      | Total L  | ecture hours:   | 30 hours              |                      |
| Text Book(s)                         |          |   |                       |                      |
|                                      | Thrie T  | heresa Clementson, and Gillie Cunningham. Face2         | face Unner Intermed   | diate Student's Rook |
|                                      |          | University Press.                                       | ace opper miermet     | nuie Sinueni s DOOK. |
| Reference Book                       |          |   |                       |                      |
|                                      |          | epping Stones: A guided approach to writing senter      | ces and Paragraph     | s (Second Edition).  |
| 2012, Libra                          |          |   |                       |                      |
|                                      | •        | omb & Leslie E Whitcomb, Effective Interpersonal        | and Team Commun       | ication Skills for   |
|                                      |          | John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken: New Jersey.           |                       | v                    |
|                                      |          | ijkman &Ena Bhattacharya, New Media Communi             | cation Skills for Eng | gineers and IT       |
|                                      |          |   |                       |                      |



|      | Professionals, 2012, IGI Global, Hershey  |                      | th              |                     |          |  |
|------|---|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| 4.   | Judi Brownell, Listening: Attitudes, Prince   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 5.   | John Langan, Ten Steps to Improving Co  |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
|      | Redston, Chris, Theresa Clementson, and   | Upper Intermediate   | Teacher's Book. |                     |          |  |
| 6.   | 2013, Cambridge University Press.   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| Mod  | le of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz   | / FAT / Project / Se | minar           |                     |          |  |
| List | of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 1.   | Familiarizing students to adjectives throu  |                      |                 |                     | 2 hours  |  |
|      | English alphabet and asking them to add an adjective that starts with the first letter of their name as a prefix. |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 2.   | Making students identify their peer who lack Pace, Clarity and Volume during presentation                         |                      |                 |                     | 4 hours  |  |
|      | and respond using Symbols.  |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 3.   | Using Picture as a tool to enhance learner  | s speaking and writ  | ing skills      |                     | 2 hours  |  |
| 4.   | Using Music and Songs as tools to enhan<br>through VIT Community Radio  | ce pronunciation in  | the target lar  | nguage / Activities | 2 hours  |  |
|      | through VII Community Radio   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 5.   | Making students upload their Self- introd   | uction videos in Vir | neo.com         |                     | 4 hours  |  |
| 6.   | Brainstorming idiomatic expressions and   |                      |                 | r writings and day  | 4 hours  |  |
|      | to day conversation   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 7.   | Making students Narrate events by adding  |                      | djectives and   | add flavor to       | 4 hours  |  |
|      | their language / Activities through VIT C   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 8    | Identifying the root cause of stage fear in   | learners and provid  | ing remedies    | to make their       | 4 hours  |  |
|      | presentation better   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 9    | Identifying common Spelling & Sentence  | errors in Letter Wr  | iting and othe  | er day to day       | 2 hours  |  |
|      | conversations   |                      |                 |                     |          |  |
| 10   | Discussing FAQ's in interviews with answ  |                      | ner gets a bet  | ter insight in to   | 2 hours  |  |
| •    | interviews / Activities through VIT Comr  | nunity Radio         |                 |                     |          |  |
| Tota | al Practical Hours  |                      |                 |                     | 30 hours |  |
| Rec  | ommended by Board of Studies  | 22-07-2017           |                 |                     |          |  |
| App  | roved by Academic Council   | No. 46               | Date            | 24-8-2017           |          |  |



|                 |  | Ilore Institute of Technology<br>and to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) |                |
|-----------------|--|---|----------------|
| Course code     | Professional and Communica                 | ation Skills  | L T P J C      |
| ENG5002         |  |   | 0 0 2 0 1      |
| Pre-requisite   | ENG5001                                    | Sy  | llabus version |
|                 |  |   | v. 1.1         |
| Course Object   |  |   |                |
|                 | idents to develop effective Language an    |   |                |
|                 | students' Personal and Professional skil   |   |                |
| Expected Cou    | students to create an active digital footp | orint   |                |
|                 | er-personal communication skills           |   |                |
|                 | blem solving and negotiation skills        |   |                |
|                 | yles and mechanics of writing research     | reports   |                |
|                 | etter public speaking and presentation sk  |   |                |
|                 | cquired skills and excel in a professiona  |   |                |
|                 |  |   |                |
|                 | Personal Interaction                       | 2hours  |                |
|                 | eself- one's career goals                  |   |                |
| Activity: SWO   | T Analysis                                 |   |                |
|                 |  |   |                |
|                 | Interpersonal Interaction                  | 2 hours   |                |
|                 | ommunication with the team leader and      | colleagues at the workplace   |                |
| Activity: Role  | Plays/Mime/Skit                            |   |                |
| Module:3        | Social Interaction                         | 2 hours   |                |
|                 | Iedia, Social Networking, gender challe    |   |                |
|                 | ing LinkedIn profile, blogs                |   |                |
| j               |  |   |                |
| Module:4        | Résumé Writing                             | 4 hours   |                |
|                 | requirement and key skills                 |   |                |
| Activity: Prepa | re an Electronic Résumé                    |   |                |
|                 |  |   |                |
|                 | Interview Skills                           | 4 hours   |                |
|                 | Interview, Group Discussions               |   |                |
| Activity: Mock  | Interview and mock group discussion        |   |                |
| Module:6        | Depart Writing                             | 4 hours   |                |
|                 | Report Writing<br>Mechanics of Writing     | 4 110015  |                |
| Activity: Writi | 8  |   |                |
| richtvity: with |  |   |                |
| Module:7        | Study Skills: Note making                  | 2hours  |                |
| Summarizing t   |  |   |                |
|                 | act, Executive Summary, Synopsis           |   |                |
| Module:8        | Interpreting skills                        | 2 hours   |                |
|                 | n tables and graphs                        |   |                |
| Activity: Trans | coding                                     |   |                |
|                 |  | [   |                |
| Module:9        | Presentation Skills                        | 4 hours   |                |
|                 | on using Digital Tools                     |   |                |
|                 | presentation on the given topic using app  |   |                |
| Module:10       | Problem Solving Skills                     | 4 hours   |                |
|                 | Analysis of a Challenging Scenario         |   |                |
| Activity. Case  | marysis of a Chancinging Scenario          |   |                |



|      |             |                                     | (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, | (1226)        |                           |           |
|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|
|      |             | <b>Total Lecture hours:</b>         |  | 30            | hours                     |           |
|      |             |                                     |  |               |                           |           |
| Tex  | t Book(s)   |                                     |  |               |                           |           |
| 1.   | Bhatnaga    | ar Nitin and Mamta Bhatnagar, C     | Communicative Englis                                 | h For Engin   | eers And Professionals    | , 2010,   |
|      |             | Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd.        |  |               |                           |           |
| Refe | erence Bo   | oks                                 |  |               |                           |           |
|      |             | man and Christopher Turk, Effec     | tive Writing: Improvi                                | ng Scientific | r, Technical and Busine   | SS        |
|      |             | ication, 2015, Routledge.           |  |               |                           |           |
|      |             | airaktarova and Michele Eodice,     | Creative Ways of Kno                                 | owing in Eng  | gineering, 2017, Spring   | er        |
|      |             | onal Publishing.                    |  |               |                           |           |
|      |             | A Whitcomb & Leslie E Whitcom       |  |               | eam Communication S       | kills for |
|      |             | s, 2013, John Wiley & Sons, Inc     |  |               |                           |           |
|      |             | l, Henk Eijkman &Ena Bhattach       |  | nmunication   | n Skills for Engineers ar | nd IT     |
|      |             | onals, 2012, IGI Global, Hershey    |  |               |                           |           |
|      | Authors,    | book title, year of publication, e  | dition number, press,                                | place         |                           |           |
| Mod  | le of Evalu | ation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz      | / FAT / Project / Sem                                | inar          |                           |           |
| WIOC |             | auton. CAT / Assignment / Quiz      | / IAI / Hojeet / Sen                                 | iiiiai        |                           |           |
| List | of Challe   | nging Experiments (Indicative)      | )  |               |                           |           |
| 1.   |             | Analysis – Focus specially on des   |  | and two we    | eaknesses                 | 2 hours   |
| 2.   | Role Play   | ys/Mime/Skit Workplace Situa        | tions  |               |                           | 4 hours   |
| 3.   | Use of S    | ocial Media – Create a LinkedIn     | Profile and also write                               | a page or ty  | wo on areas of interest   | 2 hours   |
| 4.   |             | an Electronic Résumé and upload     |  |               |                           | 2 hours   |
| 5.   | Group di    | scussion on latest topics           |  |               |                           | 4 hours   |
| 6    | Report W    | Vriting – Real-time reports         |  |               |                           | 2 hours   |
| 7    | Writing a   | an Abstract, Executive Summary      | on short scientific or                               | research art  | icles                     | 4 hours   |
| 8    | Transcoc    | ling – Interpret the given graph, o | chart or diagram                                     |               |                           | 2 hours   |
| 9    | Oral pres   | sentation on the given topic using  | g appropriate non-verl                               | oal cues      |                           | 4 hours   |
| 10   | Problem     | Solving Case Analysis of a Ch       | allenging Scenario                                   |               |                           | 4 hours   |
| Tota | al Laborato | ory Hours                           |  |               |                           | 30 hours  |
| Reco | ommended    | by Board of Studies                 | 22-07-2017   |               |                           |           |
| 1    | roved by A  | Academic Council                    | No. 47   | Date          | 05-10-2017                |           |



|                            |  | (Decund to be Univer-                  |                                      |           |      |      |      | - |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|------|------|------|---|
| Course code                |  | PROFESSIONAL AND                       | COMMUNICATION SKILLS                 | ]         | LT   | Р    | J    | С |
| ENG5002                    | re-requisite       ENG5001       Syl         Course Objectives:       .         1. To enable students develop effective Language and Communication Skills       .         2. To enhance students' Personal and Professional skills       .         xpected Course Outcome:       .         1. Students will be able to apply the acquired skills and excel in a professional environment | 0 0                                    | 2                                    | 0         | 1    |      |      |   |
| Pre-requisite              | e  | ENG5001                                |                                      | Syl       | labu | s ve | rsio | n |
|                            |  |  |                                      |           | v.2  | 2.20 |      |   |
| Course Obie                | ectives:   |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
|                            |  | e students develop effective Languag   | e and Communication Skills           |           |      |      |      |   |
|                            |  |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
|                            |  |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
| 1.                         | Students   | will be able to apply the acquired ski | ills and excel in a professional env | rironment | •    |      |      |   |
| Module:1                   | Person   | al Interaction                         | 2 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| -                          |  | ne's career goals                      | I                                    |           |      |      |      |   |
| Activity: SW               |  |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:2                   | Interp   | ersonal Interaction                    | 2 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| -                          |  | ication with the team leader and coll  | eagues at the workplace              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Activity: Role<br>Module:3 | le Plays/Mime/Skit Social Interaction 2 hours  |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:3                   | Social   | Interaction                            | 2 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
|                            |  | ocial Networking, gender challenges    | 5                                    |           |      |      |      |   |
| Activity: Crea             | ating Linl   | tedIn profile, blogs                   |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:4                   | Résum  | é Writing                              | 4 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Identifying jo             |  | ment and key skills ; Activity: Prepa  | re an Electronic Résumé              |           |      |      | ·    |   |
| Module:5                   | Intervi  | ew Skills                              | 4 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Placement/Jo               | b Intervie   | w, Group Discussions; Activity: Mo     | ck Interview and mock group disc     | ussion    |      |      |      |   |
| Module:6                   | Report   | Writing                                | 4 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Language and               | d Mechan   | ics of Writing                         | I                                    |           |      |      |      |   |
| Activity: Wri              | ting a Re  | port                                   |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:7                   | Study  | Skills: Note making                    | 2 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Summarizing                | the report   | t; Activity: Abstract, Executive Sum   | mary, Synopsis                       |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:8                   |  | eting skills                           | 2 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Interpret data             | in tables  | and graphs                             | I                                    |           |      |      |      |   |
| Activity: Tra              |  |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:9                   | Presen   | tation Skills                          | 2 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
| Oral Presenta              | tion using   | Digital Tools                          | 1                                    |           |      |      |      |   |
| Activity: Ora              | l presenta   | tion on the given topic using approp   | riate non-verbal cues                |           |      |      |      |   |
| Module:10                  |  | Problem Solving Skills                 | 4 hours                              |           |      |      |      |   |
|                            |  |  |                                      |           |      |      |      |   |



| Prob  | lem Solving & O  | Conflict Resolution  |                     |                     |
|-------|------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| Acti  | vity: Case Analy | sis of a Challenging Scenario  |                     |                     |
|       |                  | Total Lecture hours:   | 30 hours            |                     |
| Text  | t Book(s)        |  |                     |                     |
| 1.    | Bhatnagar Nitir  | a and Mamta Bhatnagar, Communicative English For E                                   | Engineers And Pro   | fessionals, 2010,   |
|       | Dorling Kinder   | sley (India) Pvt. Ltd.   |                     |                     |
| Refe  | erence Books     |  |                     |                     |
| 1.    |                  | tcomb & Leslie E Whitcomb, Effective Interpersonal a                                 | nd Team Commu       | nication Skills for |
|       |                  | 3, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Hoboken: New Jersey.                                     |                     |                     |
| 2.    |                  | k Eijkman & Ena Bhattacharya, New Media Communi                                      | cation Skills for E | ngineers and IT     |
| 3.    |                  | 012, IGI Global, Hershey PA.<br>cision Making and Problem Solving Strategies,2010, R | onlika Pross. Nou   | Dolhi               |
| 4.    |                  | d Christopher Turk, Effective Writing: Improving Science                             | *                   |                     |
| _     |                  | a christopher rank, <i>Effective writing</i> . <i>Improving</i> seter                | nijić, rechnicai a  | na Dusiness         |
| 5.    |                  | ova and Michele Eodice, <i>Creative Ways of Knowing in</i>                           | Fnaineerina 20      | 17 Springer         |
|       | International Pu |  | i Lingineering, 20  | r, springer         |
| Mod   |                  | CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar                                    |                     |                     |
| 10100 | e of Evaluation. |  |                     |                     |
| List  |                  | Experiments (Indicative)   |                     |                     |
| 1.    | SWOT Analy       | sis – Focus specially on describing two strengths and t                              | wo weaknesses       | 2 hour              |
| 2.    | Role Plays/Mi    | me/Skit Workplace Situations   |                     | 4 hour              |
|       |                  |  |                     |                     |
| 3.    | Use of Social    | Media – Create a LinkedIn Profile and also write a pag                               | e or two on areas   | of 2 hour           |
|       | interest         |  |                     |                     |
| 4.    | Prepare an Ele   | ectronic Résumé and upload the same in vimeo   |                     | 2 hour              |
|       | _                | -  |                     |                     |
| 5.    | Group discuss    | ion on latest topics   |                     | 4 hour              |

|       | 1 1   |   |           |  |          |  |  |
|-------|---|---|-----------|--|----------|--|--|
| 5.    | Group discussion on latest topics   |   |           |  | 4 hours  |  |  |
| 6.    | Report Writing – Real-time reports  |   |           |  | 2 hours  |  |  |
| 7.    | Writing an Abstract, Executive Summary on short scientific or research articles |   |           |  |          |  |  |
| 8     | Transcoding – Interpret the given graph,  | 2 hours   |           |  |          |  |  |
| 9     | Oral presentation on the given topic usir                                       | ng appropriate non-ve                                   | rbal cues |  | 4 hours  |  |  |
| 10.   | Problem Solving Case Analysis of a C  | Problem Solving Case Analysis of a Challenging Scenario |           |  |          |  |  |
| Total | Laboratory Hours  |   |           |  | 30 hours |  |  |
| Reco  | mmended by Board of Studies   | 22-07-2017  |           |  |          |  |  |
| Appr  | roved by Academic Council No. 46 Date 24-08-2017                                |   |           |  |          |  |  |

2 hours

4 hours

2 hours

2 hours



| FRE1001  | FRANÇAIS QUOTIDIEN   | L                     | T                     | P                           | J                            | (       |
|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
|  |  | 2                     |                       | 0                           | 0                            | 2       |
| Pre-requisite  | NIL  | Sy                    | llab                  | us v<br>1.0                 | ersi                         | on      |
| Course Objectiv  |  |                       |                       | 1.0                         |                              |         |
| v  | students the necessary background to:  |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
| Ū.   | basics of French language and to communicate effectively in 1  | Fre                   | nch i                 | in th                       | eir                          |         |
| day to day   |  |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
| • •  | inctional proficiency in listening, speaking, reading and writin   | ng                    |                       |                             |                              |         |
|  | culture-specific perspectives and values embedded in French  |                       | ngua                  | ge.                         |                              |         |
| <b>Expected Course</b>   | Outcome:   |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
|  | nts will be able to :  |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
|  | 1 French language the daily life communicative situations  |                       |                       | sona                        | al                           |         |
|  | , emphatic pronouns, salutations, negations and interrogat   |                       | 18.                   |                             |                              |         |
|  | cate effectively in French language via regular / irregular verb   |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
|  | te comprehension of the spoken / written language in translat  | ting                  | g sım                 | ple                         |                              |         |
| sentences.   | d and damage that the community of come negation law good  |                       | . ~                   | £                           | ~                            | _       |
| 4. Understan<br>written ma   | d and demonstrate the comprehension of some particular new   | / rai                 | ige c                 | or un                       | iseei                        | 1       |
|  | ate a clear understanding of the French culture through the lan  | noue                  | age s                 | tudi                        | ed                           |         |
| Module: 1 Exp  |  | igua                  | age s                 |                             | 10U                          | •6      |
|  | Les nombres (1-100), Les jours de la semaine, Les mois   | s d                   | e 1's                 |                             |                              |         |
|  | Les Pronoms Toniques, La conjugaison des verbes irréguliers.   |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
| / venir / faire etc.   | as rionoms romques, La conjugaison des verbes meguners   | - av                  | UII /                 | cut                         | / a                          | IC      |
|  | Saluer, Se présenter, Présenter quelqu'un, Etablir des contacts  | S                     |                       |                             |                              |         |
|  | onjugaison des verbes réguliers  |                       |                       | 31                          | <b>10U</b>                   | •S      |
|  | les verbes réguliers, La conjugaison des verbes pronomina  | aux                   | , La                  |                             |                              |         |
|  | rec 'Est-ce que ou sans Est-ce que'.   |                       |                       |                             | 0                            |         |
| Savoir-faire pour:   |  |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
| Chercher un(e) co  | rrespondant(e), Demander des nouvelles d'une personne.   |                       |                       |                             |                              |         |
| Modulo 3 I a N   | Nationalité du Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les préposi   | itio                  | ns                    | 6 ł                         | <b>10U</b>                   | •S      |
|  |  | 1010                  |                       |                             |                              |         |
| La Nationalité du  | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au  | ı/aux                 | x/sur                 |                             |                              |         |
| La Nationalité du etc.), L'article co  | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'   | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | pos                         | sses                         |         |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo  | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles   | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | pos                         | sses                         |         |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo-<br>adjectifs avec le r  | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.  | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | pos                         | sses                         |         |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:   | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.  | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | pos                         | sses                         |         |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo-<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question  | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.  | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | ` pos<br>ccor               | sses:<br>d d                 | le      |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t  | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br><b>raduction simple</b>  | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | ` pos<br>ccor               | sses                         | le      |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t<br>La traduction sim   | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br>raduction simple<br>ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),   | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | ` pos<br>ccor               | sses:<br>d d                 | le      |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo-<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t<br>La traduction sim<br>Savoir-faire pour   | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br>raduction simple<br>ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),   | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | ` pos<br>ccor               | sses:<br>d d                 | le      |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t<br>La traduction sim<br>Savoir-faire pour<br>Faire des achats, 0   | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br>raduction simple<br>ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),<br>:<br>Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin.  | ı/auz<br>'adj         | x/sur<br>ectif        | pos<br>ccor<br>4 l          | sses:<br>d (<br>nou          | le<br>s |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t<br>La traduction sim<br>Savoir-faire pour<br>Faire des achats, C<br><b>Module: 5</b> L'ar                        | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br>raduction simple<br>ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),<br>:<br>Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin.<br>rticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels  | i/auz<br>'adj<br>ss), | x/sur<br>ectif<br>L'a | • pos<br>ccor<br>4 1<br>5 1 | sses:<br>d (<br><u>nou</u> ) |         |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour:<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t<br>La traduction sim<br>Savoir-faire pour<br>Faire des achats, 0<br><b>Module: 5</b> L'an<br>L'article Partitif, | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br><b>raduction simple</b><br>ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),<br>comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin.<br><b>ticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels</b><br>Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec | i/auz<br>'adj<br>ss), | x/sur<br>ectif<br>L'a | • pos<br>ccor<br>4 1<br>5 1 | sses:<br>d (<br><u>nou</u> ) |         |
| La Nationalité du<br>etc.), L'article co<br>L'adjectif démo<br>adjectifs avec le r<br>Savoir-faire pour<br>Poser des question<br><b>Module: 4</b> La t<br>La traduction sim<br>Savoir-faire pour<br>Faire des achats, $\mathbf{O}$<br><b>Module: 5</b> L'ar              | Pays, L'article (défini/ indéfini), Les prépositions (à/en/au<br>ntracté, Les heures en français, L'adjectif (La Couleur, L'<br>nstratif/ L'adjectif interrogatif (quel/quelles/quelle/quelles<br>om, L'interrogation avec Comment/ Combien / Où etc.<br>ns, Dire la date et les heures en français,<br>raduction simple<br>ple :(français-anglais / anglais –français),<br>:<br>Comprendre un texte court, Demander et indiquer le chemin.<br>ticle Partitif, Mettez les phrases aux pluriels<br>Mettez les phrases aux pluriels, Faites une phrase avec<br>ions. | i/auz<br>'adj<br>ss), | x/sur<br>ectif<br>L'a | • pos<br>ccor<br>4 1<br>5 1 | sses:<br>d (<br><u>nou</u> ) |         |



|   | (Decened to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) |                          |            |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------|
| Répondez aux questions générales en fra | inçais, Exprimez les ph                                     | ases données au Mascu    | ilin ou au |
| Féminin, Associez les phrases.          |   |                          |            |
| Module: 6 Décrivez :                    |   |                          | 3 hours    |
| Décrivez: La Famille / La Maison / L'un | iversité / Les Loisirs / L                                  | a Vie quotidienne etc.   |            |
| Module: 7 Dialogue                      |   |                          | 4 hours    |
| Dialogue:                               |   |                          |            |
| 1. Décrire une personne.                |   |                          |            |
| 2. Des conversations à la cafeteria.    |   |                          |            |
| 3. Des conversations avec les memb      | ores de la famille  |                          |            |
| 4. Des dialogues entre les amis.        |   |                          |            |
| Module: 8 Guest lecures                 |   |                          | 2 hours    |
| Guest lectures / Natives speakers       |   |                          |            |
| Total Le                                | cture hours   |                          | 30 hours   |
| Text Book(s)                            |   | ·                        |            |
| 1. Fréquence jeunes-1, Méthode de fra   | nçais, G. Capelle et N.C                                    | idon, Hachette, Paris, 2 | 2010.      |
| 2. Fréquence jeunes-1, Cahier d'exerc   | ces, G. Capelle et N.Gi                                     | lon, Hachette, Paris, 20 | 10.        |
| Reference Books                         |   |                          |            |
| 1. CONNEXIONS 1, Méthode de fran        | çais, Régine Mérieux, Y                                     | ves Loiseau, Les Édition | ns Didier, |
| 2010.                                   |   |                          |            |
| 2. CONNEXIONS 1, Le cahier d'exer       | cices, Régine Mérieux, <sup>°</sup>                         | Yves Loiseau, Les Éditi  | ons        |
| Didier, 2010                            |   |                          |            |
| 3. ALTER EGO 1, Méthode de frança       |   |                          | 1.         |
| Kızırıan, Beatrix Sampsonis, Monic      |   |                          |            |
| 4. ALTER EGO 1, Le cahier d'activité    |   | rine Hugo, Béatrix Sam   | psonis,    |
| Monique Waendendries, Hachette li       |   |                          |            |
| Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignmen     |   |                          |            |
| Recommended by Board of Studies         | 26.02.2016  |                          |            |
| Approved by Academic Council            | 41 <sup>st</sup> ACM <b>Date</b>                            | 17.06.2016               |            |
|   |   |                          |            |



| Course code         DESIGN MANAGEMENT AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE         L   T P   a   0   0   2           Pre-requisite         Sylhabus version         V. 1.20           Course Objectives:         v. 1.20         v. 1.20           Course Objectives:         Develop management skills enabling them to engage in innovative projects based on design as a strategic asset.           Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1         Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.           2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.         3 bevelop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills         4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.           Module:1         4 hours         4 hours           Designer attributes.         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.         4 hours           Module:3         4 hours         4 hours           Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:4         4 hours           Module:5         4 hours         4 hours         4 hours           Module:6         4 hours         4 hours         4 hours           Module:7         4 hours         4 hours         4 hours   |  | r              |                |                | med to be University under section 3 |              |                    |              |         |   |
|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------|---------|---|
| Pre-requisite       Syllabus version         Course Objectives:       v. 1.20         Develop management skills enabling them to engage in innovative projects based on design as a strategic asset.       Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have.       1. Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.       2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.         3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills       4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.         Module:1       4 hours         Designer attributes.       9         Module:2       4 hours         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       9         Module:3       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Pasing as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  |  | DE             | SIGN MAN       | AGEMEN'        | T AND P                              | ROFESSI      | ONAL PRACTIC       |              |         |   |
| V. 1.20         Course Objectives:         Develop management skills enabling them to engage in innovative projects based on design as a strategic asset.         Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1. Ability to demonstrute a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.         2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.         3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills         4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.         Module:1       4 hours         Designer attributes.       4 hours         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       4 hours         Module:3       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              | • •     | - |
| Course Objectives:   | Pre-requisite                            |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Develop management skills enabling them to engage in innovative projects based on design as a strategic asset.   Expected Course Outcome:   The students will have,   1. Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.   2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.   3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills   4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.   Module:1   4 hours   Designer attributes.   Module:2   4 hours   Setting up a design office. Finding clients.   Module:3   4 hours   Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.   Module:4   4 hours   Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.   Module:5   4 hours   Module:6   9 besign as a Management tool. Design evaluation.   4 hours   Patent and design registration laws / procedure.   Module:3   Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.   | Course Obiesti                           |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              | v. 1.20 | J |
| Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1. Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.         2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.         3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills         4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.         Module:1         4 hours         Designer attributes.         Module:2       4 hours         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.         Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours   |  |                | abling them    | to engage ir   | n innovativ                          | e projects l | ased on design as  | a strategi   | C 3556  | t |
| The students will have,  1. Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity. 2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT. 3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills 4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.  Module:1  Aboute:1  Aboute:2  Abouts  Module:3  About the artists and designers.  Module:5  About the artists and designers.  About the artists and the artists and designers.  About the artists and t |  | ent skills ell | and them       | to engage III  | movauv                               | - projects t | Jused on design de | , a strategi | c 1000  |   |
| The students will have,  1. Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity. 2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT. 3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills 4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.  Module:1  Aboute:1  Aboute:2  Abouts  Module:3  About the artists and designers.  Module:5  About the artists and designers.  About the artists and the artists and designers.  About the artists and t | Expected Course                          | Outcome:       |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| 1. Ability to demonstrate a high degree of professionalism characterized by initiative and creativity.         2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT.         3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills         4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.         Module:1       4 hours         Designer attributes.       4 hours         Module:2       4 hours         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Maagement of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours   |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| 2. Express ideas effectively and communicate information appropriately and accurately using a range of media including ICT. 3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills 4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.  Module:1   4 hours Designer attributes.  Module:2   4 hours Setting up a design office. Finding clients.  Module:3   4 hours Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.  Module:4   4 hours Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.  Module:5   4 hours Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.  Module:6   4 hours Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.  Module:7   4 hours Protecture.  Module:8   Contemporary issues:   2 hours Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  |  | ,              |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| including ICT.<br>3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills<br>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.<br>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.<br>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.<br>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.<br>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.<br>4. A hours<br>Setting up a design office. Finding clients.<br>5. Costing clients.<br>5. Costing design and fee estimation.<br>5. Costing design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.<br>5. Costing registration laws / procedure.<br>5. Module:7 4 hours<br>5. Patent and design registration laws / procedure.<br>5. Module:8 Contemporary issues: 2 hours<br>5. Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| <ul> <li>3. Develop working relationships using teamwork and leadership skills</li> <li>4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.</li> <li>Module:1   4 hours</li> <li>Designer attributes.</li> <li>Module:2   4 hours</li> <li>Setting up a design office. Finding clients.</li> <li>Module:3   4 hours</li> <li>Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.</li> <li>Module:4   4 hours</li> <li>Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.</li> <li>Module:5   4 hours</li> <li>Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.</li> <li>Module:6   4 hours</li> <li>Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.</li> <li>Module:7   4 hours</li> <li>Patent and design registration laws / procedure.</li> <li>Module:8   Ontemporary issues:   2 hours</li> </ul>  |  | fectively and  | 1 communica    | ate informati  | tion approp                          | priately and | accurately using   | a range of   | media   | 1 |
| 4. Critically reflect on experience of significant managerial responsibility on setting up a design firm.   Module:1 4 hours   Designer attributes. 4 hours   Module:2 4 hours   Setting up a design office. Finding clients. 4 hours   Module:3 4 hours   Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract. 4 hours   Module:4 4 hours   Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation. 4 hours   Module:5 4 hours   Module:6 4 hours   Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation. 4 hours   Module:7 4 hours   Patent and design registration laws / procedure. 2 hours   Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers. 2 hours  |  | a relationshi  | ne using tea   | mwork and l    | leadership                           | chille       |                    |              |         |   |
| Module:1       4 hours         Designer attributes.       4 hours         Module:2       4 hours         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.       4 hours         Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       4 hours         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours   |  |                |                |                |                                      |              | setting up a desig | n firm.      |         |   |
| Designer attributes.   Module:2   Setting up a design office. Finding clients.   Module:3   Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.   Module:4   Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.   Module:5   Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.   Module:6   Posign as a Management tool. Design evaluation.   Module:7   Patent and design registration laws / procedure.   Module:8   Contemporary tiscues:   2 hours   | ···                                      | r              |                |                | F -                                  |              | 8 -F8              | ,            |         |   |
| Module:2       4 hours         Setting up a design office. Finding clients.       4 hours         Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       4 hours         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours  | Module:1                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Setting up a design office. Finding clients.         Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       1   | Designer attributes                      | 5.             |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Setting up a design office. Finding clients.         Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       1   |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       4 hours         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       1  | Module:2                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Module:3       4 hours         Business correspondence. Brief and briefing. Letter of contract.       4 hours         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       1  | <b>C</b> -44 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Business correspondence. Brief and briefing, Letter of contract.         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | Setting up a design                      | n office. Find | ing clients.   |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Business correspondence. Brief and briefing, Letter of contract.         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Business correspondence. Brief and briefing, Letter of contract.         Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | Module:3                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Module:4       4 hours         Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.       4 hours         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.       4 hours         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours   | litouulete                               |                |                |                |                                      |              | inours             |              |         |   |
| Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | Business correspor                       | ndence. Brie   | f and briefin  | g. Letter of ( | contract.                            |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | L.                                       |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Professionalism and ethics. Costing design and fee estimation.         Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | 1  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.   | Module:4                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Module:5       4 hours         Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.   | Duefeesieneliene en                      | d athing Ca    |                | and far and    |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | Professionalism an                       | id ethics. Co  | sting design   | and fee estil  | mation.                              |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Management of design Process, Human factor in managing design / team work.         Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       2 hours         Contemporary issues:       2 hours   | Module:5                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Module:6       4 hours         Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.       4 hours         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       1000000000000000000000000000000000000   |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  | Management of de                         | sign Process   | , Human fac    | tor in manag   | ging desig                           | n / team wo  | ork.               |              |         |   |
| Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Design as a Management tool. Design evaluation.         Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              | -                  |              |         |   |
| Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  | Module:6                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Module:7       4 hours         Patent and design registration laws / procedure.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  | Dasign og o Monoo                        | rement tool    | Design qual    | untion         |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  | Design as a Manag                        | gement tool.   | Designevan     | Jation.        |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       2 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       2 hours  | Module:7                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              | 4 hours            |              |         |   |
| Module:8     Contemporary issues:     2 hours       Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.     2  | <b>!</b>                                 |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  | Patent and design 1                      | registration 1 | aws / proced   | lure.          |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
|  | -  |                |                |                |                                      |              | 2 hours            |              |         |   |
| Total Lecture hours:     30 hours  | Contemporary disc                        | cussion with   | the artists an | nd designers   | 5.                                   |              |                    |              |         |   |
| Total Lecture hours:     30 hours  |  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |
| 1 otal Lecture nours:     50 nours   | T  | tol Looture    | hours          |                |                                      |              | 20 hours           |              |         |   |
|  | 10                                       | iai Lecture    | nours:         |                |                                      |              | SU HOULS           |              |         |   |
|  | I  |                |                |                |                                      |              |                    |              |         |   |



## Text Book(s)

Brustein David and Frank Stasiowski, 'Project Management for the Design Professional', Whitney Library of Design, New York, 1982

#### **Reference Books**

1.

Oakley, Mark (Ed.), 'Design Management – A Handbook of Issues and Methods', Basil Blackwell Ltd., 1990.

Case studies by Design Management Institute, USA.

Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar

| Recommended by Board of Studies | 17-08-2017 |      |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|------|------------|
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 47     | Date | 05-10-2017 |



| GER1001                             | <b>GRUNDSTUFE DEUTSCH</b>   | L                | T                | P                  | J     | C         |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|
|                                     |   | 2                | 0                | 0                  | 0     | 2         |
| Pre-requisite                       | Nil   | 5                | yllab            | <u>us v</u><br>1.0 | ersic | <u>)n</u> |
| Course Objective                    | s:  |                  |                  | 1.0                |       |           |
| •                                   | tudents the necessary background to:  |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
| 1. Demonstrativocabulary and hobby, | te Proficiency in reading, writing, and speaking in basic Gern<br>related to profession, education centres, day-to-day activities<br>family set up, workplace, market and classroom activities are<br>tudents industry oriented and make them adapt in the German | , food<br>e esse | l, cul<br>ntial. | ture,              | spor  | rts       |
| <b>Expected Course</b>              | Outcome:  |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
| The students will b                 | be able to  |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
| 1. Remember<br>German.              | greeting people, introducing oneself and understanding  | basic            | e exp            | press              | ions  | in        |
|                                     | l basic grammar skills to use these in a meaning way.   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
|                                     | beginner's level vocabulary   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
|                                     | ences in German on a variety of topics with significant precis  | ion a            | nd in            | deta               | ul.   |           |
|                                     | d comprehension of written discourse in areas of special inter-   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
| Module: 1                           | · · · ·   |                  |                  | 3                  | hou   | irs       |
| Unbestimmter Arti<br>Lernziel :     | V-Fragen, Aussagesätze, Nomen- Singular und Plural, der<br>ikel)<br>rundlegendes Verständnis von Deutsch, Deutschland in Europ  |                  | tel -            | Besti              | imm   | ter-      |
| Module: 2                           |   |                  |                  | 3                  | hou   | irs       |
| Hobbys, Berufe, A<br>Lernziel:      | erben (regelmässig /unregelmässig),das Jahr- Monate, Jahres<br>rtikel, Zahlen (Hundert bis eine Million), Ja-/Nein- Frage, Im<br>per Hobbys, Berufe erzählen, usw   |                  |                  |                    |       | he,       |
| Module: 3                           |   |                  |                  | 5                  | hou   | irs       |
| Possessivpronome                    | n, Negation, Kasus (Bestimmter- Unbestimmter Artik  | el) [            | renr             | bare               | verb  | en.       |
| Modalverben, Uhr.<br>Lernziel :     | zeit, Präpositionen, Lebensmittel, Getränkeund Essen, Farber  | · ·              |                  |                    |       | ,         |
| Module: 4                           | erben, Verwendung von Artikel, Adjektiv beim Verb   |                  |                  | 5                  | hou   |           |
|                                     | ttsch – Englisch / Englisch – Deutsch)  |                  |                  | 3                  | hou   | 115       |
| Lernziel :                          | Lighten / Linghben Deutsen)   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
|                                     | ammatik und Wortschatz  |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
| Module: 5                           |   |                  |                  | 5                  | hou   | irs       |
|                                     | Mindmap machen, Korrespondenz- Briefe und Email   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
|                                     |   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |
| Lernziel:                           | und indenen, Konespondenz Briefe und Eman   |                  |                  |                    |       |           |



|                                       | Vellore Institute of Techn<br>(Decued to be University under section 3 of UGC | ology<br>Act, 1956) |                     |             |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Übung der Sprache, Wortschatzbildu    | ing   |                     |                     | 1           |
| Module: 6                             |   |                     |                     | 3 hours     |
| Aufsätze :Die Familie, Bundeslände    | er in Deutschland, E  | in Fest in I        | Deutschland,        |             |
| Lernziel :                            |   |                     |                     |             |
| Aktiver, selbständiger Gebrauch der   | Sprache   |                     |                     |             |
| Module: 7                             | •   |                     |                     | 4 hours     |
| Dialoge:                              |   |                     |                     | ·           |
| a) Gespräche mit einem/einer F        | reund /Freundin.  |                     |                     |             |
| b) Gespräche beim Einkaufen ;         | in einem Supermarl  | kt ; in einer       | Buchhandlung;       |             |
| c) in einem Hotel - an der Reze       | ption ; ein Termin b  | eim Arzt.           | -                   |             |
| d) Ein Telefongespräch; Einlad        | lung–Abendessen   |                     |                     |             |
| Module: 8                             | -   |                     |                     | 2 hours     |
| Guest Lectures / Native Speakers Ein  | nleitung in die deus  | tche Kultur         | und Politik         |             |
| T                                     | otal Lecture hours  |                     |                     | 30 hours    |
| Text Book(s)                          |   |                     |                     |             |
| 1 Netzwerk Deutsch als Fremdspi       | ache A1, Stefanie I   | Dengler, Pa         | ul Rusch, Helen Sch | mtiz, Tanja |
| 1. Sieber, Klett-Langenscheidt Ver    |   |                     |                     |             |
| Reference Books                       |   |                     |                     |             |
| 1. Lagune, Hartmut Aufderstrasse,     | , Jutta Müller, Thon  | nas Storz, 2        | .012.               |             |
| 2. Deutsche Sprachlehre für Auslä     | nder, Heinz Griesba   | ach, Dora S         | chulz, 2013         |             |
| 3. Studio d A1, Hermann Funk, Cl      | nristina Kuhn, Corn   | eslenVerlag         | g, Berlin: 2010     |             |
| 4. Tangram Aktuell-I, Maria-Rosa      | , SchoenherrTil, Ma   | ax Hueber '         | Verlag, Muenchen: 2 | 2012        |
| www.goethe.de                         |   |                     |                     |             |
| wirtschaftsdeutsch.de                 |   |                     |                     |             |
| hueber.de                             |   |                     |                     |             |
| klett-sprachen.de                     |   |                     |                     |             |
| www.deutschtraning.org                |   |                     |                     |             |
| Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assign      |   | nar / FAT           |                     |             |
| <b>Recommended by Board of Studie</b> | s 04.03.2016  |                     |                     |             |
| Approved by Academic Council          | 41 <sup>st</sup> ACM  | Date                | 17.06.2016          |             |



| Course code        | SET – I |    | L   | Т   | Р  | J    | С  |  |
|--------------------|---------|----|-----|-----|----|------|----|--|
| SET5001            |         |    | х   | х   | x  | X    | х  |  |
| Pre-requisite      |         | Sy | lla | bus | ve | rsia | on |  |
|                    |         |    |     | 1.1 | 10 |      |    |  |
| Course Objectives: |         |    |     |     |    |      |    |  |

The Objectives of the course are:

- 1. SET project may be of theoretical analysis, modeling & simulation, experimentation & analysis, prototype design, fabrication of new equipment, correlation and analysis of data, software development, etc. or a combination of these.
- 2. The SET project is intended to give each student the fundamental research concept. The projects will explore innovations in technology, systems and business strategy.
- **3.** It improves the research culture and gives confidence for the student to practice and write individual research article in the form of national and international conferences and journal papers.
- 4. A consciousness of the ethical aspects of research and development work needed for societal improvement
- 5. SET project is carried along with other academic courses in the institute as a part of academic curriculum

#### **Expected Course Outcome:**

On completion of this course student should be able to:

- 1. Carried out inside the university, in any research area corresponding to their curriculum
- 2. Publications in the peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage.
- 3. It motivates and encourage research culture in the young minds of graduate engineers
- 4. Students are made aware of plagiarism checking and they are advised not to exceed more than 12% as per the academic regulations.

| Mode of asse | ssment | : |     |  |  |
|--------------|--------|---|-----|--|--|
| 1            |        |   | 2 2 |  |  |

| Recommended by Board of Studies |        | 17-  | 08-2017    |
|---------------------------------|--------|------|------------|
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 47 | Date | 05-10-2017 |



SET – II

L T P J

С

Course code

| SE        | Г5002                      |   |                            |                 |                    | x x x x x          |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Pre-r     | requisite                  |   |                            |                 |                    | Syllabus version   |
|           |                            |   |                            |                 |                    | 1.10               |
|           | )bjectives:                |   |                            |                 |                    |                    |
| The Obje  | ctives of the c            | ourse are:  |                            |                 |                    |                    |
| 1.        |                            | may be of theoretical an                                |                            |                 |                    |                    |
|           | design, fabric combination | cation of new equipment of these.                       | , correlation and anal     | ysis of data, s | software develop   | ment, etc. or a    |
| 2.        |                            | ject is intended to give e<br>vations in technology, sy |                            |                 | rch concept. The   | projects will      |
| 3.        |                            | he research culture and g                               |                            |                 |                    |                    |
| 4.        | A conscious                | ness of the ethical aspect                              | s of research and deve     | elopment wor    | rk needed for soc  | cietal improvement |
| 5.        |                            | is carried along with oth                               |                            | -               |                    | -                  |
|           |                            | -   |                            |                 | •                  |                    |
|           | l Course Out               |   |                            |                 |                    |                    |
| On compl  | letion of this c           | course student should be                                | able to:                   |                 |                    |                    |
| 1.        | Carried out i              | nside the university, in a                              | ny research area corre     | esponding to    | their curriculum   |                    |
| 2.        | Publications               | in the peer reviewed jou                                | rnals / International C    | Conferences v   | vill be an added a | advantage.         |
| 3.        | It motivates               | and encourage research                                  | culture in the young m     | ninds of grad   | uate engineers     |                    |
| 4.        | Students are the academic  | made aware of plagiaris<br>regulations.                 | m checking and they a      | are advised n   | ot to exceed mor   | e than 12% as per  |
| Mode of l | Evaluation: C              | AT / Assignment / Quiz                                  | /FAT / Project / Sem       | inar            |                    |                    |
|           |                            |   | / 1 / 1 / 1 10jeet / Selli | mai             |                    |                    |
| Reco      | ommended by                | Board of Studies  |                            | 17-(            | 08-2017            |                    |
| Ар        | proved by Ac               | ademic Council  | No. 47                     | Date            | 05-                | -10-2017           |



|   |  | (Decund to be University under section 3 of UUC Act, 1956)   |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Course c  | ode  | Essentials of Business Etiquette and pro   | blem solving L T P J C   |
| STS500  | )1   |  |  |
| Pre-requi   | isite  |  | Syllabus version   |
|   |  |  |  |
| Course Obje   |  |  |  |
|   |  | e students' logical thinking skills  |  |
|   |  | rategies of solving quantitative ability problems  |  |
|   |  | verbal ability of the students   |  |
| 4. 100  |  | itical thinking and innovative skills  |  |
| Ermonted Co   |  |  |  |
| Expected Cor  |  | students to use relevant aptitude and appropriate lang   | mage to express themselves   |
|   |  | unicate the message to the target audience clearly   | auge to express themserves   |
|   |  | nts will be able to be proficient in solving quantitativ   | e aptitude and verbal ability questions of   |
|   |  | xaminations effortlessly   | J. T. T. T. T. T. J. J. T.   |
| Module:1  | D  | non Etimotto, Social and Cultural Etimotto and   | 0 h  |
| woaule:1  |  | ess Etiquette: Social and Cultural Etiquette and g Company Blogs and Internal Communications   | 9 hours  |
|   |  | lanning and Writing press release and meeting  |  |
|   | anu i  | notes  |  |
| Value Ma  | nners Cr   | istoms, Language, Tradition, Building a blog, Develo   | ning brand message FAOs' Assessing   |
|   |  | and objective Communication, Two way dialogue, U   |  |
|   |  | on, Analysis, Determining, selecting plan, Progress c  |  |
|   |  | to the Point –summarize your subject in the first para   |  |
| catchy heat   | inne, Oct  | to the 1 onthe summarize your subject in the mst para  | 1 graph, Dody – Make it relevant to your   |
|   |  | audience   |  |
|   |  | audience,  |  |
| Module:2  | Study s  |  |  |
|   |  | audience,<br>skills – Time management skills<br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working  | 3 hours  |
| Module:2<br>Prioritization,<br>deadlines  |  | kills – Time management skills   | 3 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines  | Procrasti  | <b>kills – Time management skills</b><br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin  | <b>3 hours</b><br>ng under pressure and adhering to  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines  | Procrasti Present  | <b>kills – Time management skills</b><br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin<br>tation skills – Preparing presentation and  | 3 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines  | Procrasti Present Organi   | kills – Time management skills<br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin<br>tation skills – Preparing presentation and<br>zing materials and Maintaining and preparing   | <b>3 hours</b><br>ng under pressure and adhering to  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br><b>Module:3</b>   | Procrasti<br>Present<br>Organi<br>visual a   | kills – Time management skills<br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin<br>tation skills – Preparing presentation and<br>zing materials and Maintaining and preparing<br>hids and Dealing with questions  | 3 hours<br>ng under pressure and adhering to<br>7 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br><b>Module:3</b><br>10 Tips to pre   | Procrasti<br>Present<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow   | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and         zing materials and Maintaining and preparing         nids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing t   | 3 hours<br>ng under pressure and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,  | Procrasti<br>Present<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and   | kills – Time management skills<br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin<br>tation skills – Preparing presentation and<br>zing materials and Maintaining and preparing<br>hids and Dealing with questions<br>erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing t<br>conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic pre  | 3 hours ng under pressure and adhering to 7 hours he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking, sentation, Importance and types of visual   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic  | Procrasti<br>Present<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt   | kills – Time management skills<br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin<br>tation skills – Preparing presentation and<br>zing materials and Maintaining and preparing<br>nids and Dealing with questions<br>erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing t<br>conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic pre<br>ivate your audience, Design of posters, Setting out th  | <ul> <li>3 hours ng under pressure and adhering to </li> <li>7 hours he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking, sentation, Importance and types of visual e ground rules, Dealing with</li></ul>   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i   | kills – Time management skills<br>nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, workin<br>tation skills – Preparing presentation and<br>zing materials and Maintaining and preparing<br>nids and Dealing with questions<br>erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing t<br>conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic pre<br>ivate your audience, Design of posters, Setting out th<br>n control of the questions, Handling difficult question   | 3 hours<br>ng under pressure and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>e ground rules, Dealing with   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i   | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and         zing materials and Maintaining and preparing         tids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing t         conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic pre         ivate your audience, Design of posters, Setting out the         n control of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and   | 3 hours<br>ng under pressure and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>e ground rules, Dealing with   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4  | Procrasti<br>Present<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag  | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and         zing materials and Maintaining and preparing         tids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing t         conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic pre         ivate your audience, Design of posters, Setting out the         n control of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and         ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios   | 3 hours<br>ng under pressure and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>le ground rules, Dealing with<br>hs<br>11 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac   | Procrasti<br>Present<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac  | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and zing materials and Maintaining and preparing nids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation and progressions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Ten   | 3 hours<br>and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>the ground rules, Dealing with<br>as<br>11 hours<br>s digit position, Averages, Weighted   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hmetic Pr  | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and         zing materials and Maintaining and preparing         aids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and         test and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Ten         ogression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progression   | 3 hours<br>and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>the ground rules, Dealing with<br>as<br>11 hours<br>s digit position, Averages, Weighted   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hmetic Pr  | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and zing materials and Maintaining and preparing nids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation and progressions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Ten   | 3 hours<br>and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>the ground rules, Dealing with<br>as<br>11 hours<br>s digit position, Averages, Weighted   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit<br>increase, Type  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hmetic Pr<br>es of ratio                                       | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and         zing materials and Maintaining and preparing         aids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and         test and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Ten         ogression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progression   | 3 hours<br>and adhering to<br>7 hours<br>he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking,<br>sentation, Importance and types of visual<br>the ground rules, Dealing with<br>as<br>11 hours<br>s digit position, Averages, Weighted   |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit<br>increase, Type<br>Module:5  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hemetic Pr<br>es of ratio                                      | Skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and zing materials and Maintaining and preparing aids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentative your audience, Design of posters, Setting out the n control of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Tentogression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progressions and proportions         ing Ability-L1 – Analytical Reasoning   | 3 hours         ng under pressure and adhering to         7 hours         he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking, sentation, Importance and types of visual e ground rules, Dealing with 18         11 hours         s digit position, Averages, Weighted ssion, Increase & Decrease or successive         8 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit<br>increase, Type<br>Module:5  | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>pare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hmetic Pr<br>es of ratio<br>Reason<br>ment (Lin                | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and zing materials and Maintaining and preparing aids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentative your audience, Design of posters, Setting out the n control of the questions, Handling difficult questions         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Tentogression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progressions and proportions         ing Ability-L1 – Analytical Reasoning         ear and circular & Cross Variable Relationship), Blo | 3 hours         ng under pressure and adhering to         7 hours         he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking, sentation, Importance and types of visual e ground rules, Dealing with 18         11 hours         s digit position, Averages, Weighted ssion, Increase & Decrease or successive         8 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit<br>increase, Type<br>Module:5<br>Data Arranger                               | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>spare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hmetic Pr<br>es of ratio<br>Reason<br>ment (Lin               | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and zing materials and Maintaining and preparing aids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Tentogression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progressions and proportions         ing Ability-L1 – Analytical Reasoning         ear and circular & Cross Variable Relationship), Blo  | 3 hours         ng under pressure and adhering to         7 hours         he Elevator Test, Blue sky thinking, sentation, Importance and types of visual e ground rules, Dealing with 18         11 hours         s digit position, Averages, Weighted ssion, Increase & Decrease or successive         8 hours  |
| Prioritization,<br>deadlines<br>Module:3<br>10 Tips to pre<br>Introduction ,<br>aids, Animatic<br>interruptions,<br>Module:4<br>Number of fac<br>Average, Arit<br>increase, Type<br>Module:5<br>Data Arrange<br>Puzzle test, Se<br>Module:6 | Procrasti<br>Organi<br>visual a<br>spare Pow<br>body and<br>on to capt<br>Staying i<br>Quanti<br>Averag<br>ctors, Fac<br>hmetic Pr<br>es of ratio<br>Reason<br>ment (Lin<br>election D | skills – Time management skills         nation, Scheduling, Multitasking, Monitoring, working         tation skills – Preparing presentation and zing materials and Maintaining and preparing aids and Dealing with questions         erPoint presentation, Outlining the content, Passing the conclusion, Use of Font, Use of Color, Strategic presentation of the questions, Handling difficult question         tative Ability -L1 – Number properties and ges and Progressions and Percentages and Ratios         torials, Remainder Theorem, Unit digit position, Tentorgression, Geometric Progression, Harmonic Progressions and proportions         ing Ability-L1 – Analytical Reasoning         tear and circular & Cross Variable Relationship), Blo         becision table                                     | <ul> <li>3 hours ing under pressure and adhering to </li> <li>7 hours ing end of the second secon</li></ul> |



|     | Total Lecture hours:  | 45 hours                                      |
|-----|---|---|
| Ref | erence Books  |   |
| 1.  | Kerry Patterson, Joseph Grenny, Ron McMillan, Al Switzler (20<br>When Stakes are High. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Contemporary  | 001) Crucial Conversations: Tools for Talking |
| 2.  | Dale Carnegie, (1936) How to Win Friends and Influence People   | e. New York. Gallery Books                    |
| 3.  | Scott Peck. M (1978) Road Less Travelled. New York City. M. S   | Scott Peck.                                   |
| 4.  | FACE (2016) Aptipedia Aptitude Encyclopedia. Delhi. Wiley pu  | ublications                                   |
| 5.  | ETHNUS (2013) Aptimithra. Bangalore. McGraw-Hill Educatio   | on Pvt. Ltd.                                  |
| Wel | osites:   |   |
| 1.  | www.chalkstreet.com   |   |
| 2.  | www.skillsyouneed.com   |   |
| 3.  | www.mindtools.com   |   |
| 4.  | www.thebalance.com  |   |
| 5.  | www.eguru.000   |   |
|     | <b>le of Evaluation</b> : FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role seessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test) | e plays,                                      |



| STS500  | 02   | Preparing for Industry  | V                 | L T P J C  |
|---|--|---|-------------------|--|
| 515000  |  |   | 9                 |  |
| Pre-requi   | isite  |   |                   | Syllabus versio  |
| •   |  |   |                   | 2.   |
| Course Obj  |  |   |                   |  |
|   |  | he students' logical thinking skills  |                   |  |
|   |  | strategies of solving quantitative ability pro  | oblems            |  |
|   |  | e verbal ability of the students  |                   |  |
| 4. To e   | enhance  | critical thinking and innovative skills   |                   |  |
| Europeted C   | loundo (   |   |                   |  |
| Expected C  |  | dents to simplify, evaluate, analyze and use  | functions and e   | voressions to  |
|   | -  | l situations to be industry ready.  | c runctions and c | Apressions to  |
|   |  |   |                   |  |
| Module:1  |  | iew skills – Types of interview and   |                   | 3 hour   |
|   |  | iques to face remote interviews and   |                   |  |
|   | Mock   | Interview   |                   |  |
| <u><u><u></u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u><u></u></u>      |  |   | (                 |  |
|   | and unsti  | ructured interview orientation, Closed quest  | tions and hypoth  | -  |
| interviewers  | ~ <b>?</b>   | -   | toursians Midaa   |  |
|   |  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an ir   |                   | ,  |
| Recorded fe   | edback,  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo   |                   | ,  |
|   | edback,  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo   |                   | ,  |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P   | edback,<br>Practice 1  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an ir<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds   |                   | n for personal   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P   | eedback,<br>Practice 1<br>Resum  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>The skills – Resume Template and Use of  |                   | ,  |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P   | eedback,<br>Practice 1<br>Resum<br>power   | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>he skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and  |                   | n for personal   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2   | edback,<br>Practice 1<br>Resum<br>power<br>Custor  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>he skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>nizing resume   | mize preparation  | n for personal   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon   | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>The skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>mizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduc   | mize preparation  | n for personal<br><b>2 hour</b><br>rerbs and Write up  |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on ty   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stanc<br>pes of 1  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>The skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>mizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br><b>2 hour</b><br>rerbs and Write up  |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on ty   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stanc<br>pes of 1  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>The skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>mizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduc   | mize preparation  | n for personal<br><b>2 hour</b><br>rerbs and Write up  |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stand<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's   | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>The skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>mizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio   | mize preparation  | n for personal<br><b>2 hour</b><br>rerbs and Write up  |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stanc<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's   | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>The skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>mizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br><b>2 hour</b><br>rerbs and Write up<br>ut - Understandin   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con   | Resum<br>power<br>Custor<br>f a stanc<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emoti<br>Analys  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>counds<br>ne skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>nizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduc<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br><b>2 hour</b><br>rerbs and Write up<br>ut - Understandin   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychon<br>Puzzle  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>counds<br>are skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>mizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduc<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br>onal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional<br>sis and Brain storming and<br>ometric Analysis and Rebus<br>s/Problem Solving  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>verbs and Write up<br>ut - Understandin<br>12 hour   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3   | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychol<br>Puzzle<br>n, Cont   | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br>a skills – Resume Template and Use of<br>verbs and Types of resume and<br>mizing resume<br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br>onal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional<br>sis and Brain storming and<br>ometric Analysis and Rebus<br>s/Problem Solving<br>racting, ego states, Life positions, T   | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>rerbs and Write up<br>ut - Understandin<br>12 hour   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi                | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psycho<br>Puzzle<br>n, Conte<br>ing, Step  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>ne skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>mizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>onal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>ometric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>racting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>bladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>ut - Understandin<br>12 hour<br>instorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi<br>brainstormi | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychol<br>Puzzle<br>n, Conti-<br>ing, Step<br>ng, Stat  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>The skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>nizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduce<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>onal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>ometric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>rracting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>bladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford<br>r bursting, Charlette procedure, Round  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>ut - Understandin<br>12 hour<br>instorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi<br>brainstormi | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychol<br>Puzzle<br>n, Conti-<br>ing, Step<br>ng, Stat  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>ne skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>mizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>onal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>ometric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>racting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>bladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>ut - Understandin<br>12 hour<br>instorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi<br>Personality | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychon<br>Puzzle<br>n, Containg, Step<br>ng, Stan<br>Test, Ma                                 | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>ne skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>nizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>onal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>ometric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>racting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>oladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawfor<br>r bursting, Charlette procedure, Round<br>ore than one answer, Unique ways   | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>12 hour<br>12 hour<br>13 hour<br>15 hour<br>16 nstorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers<br>rming, Skill Tes |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi<br>Personality | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stanc<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychol<br>Puzzle<br>n, Conti-<br>ing, Step<br>ng, Stan<br>Test, Mi                             | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>The skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>mizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduce<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>Denal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>ometric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>rracting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>bladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawfor<br>r bursting, Charlette procedure, Round<br>ore than one answer, Unique ways<br><b>itative Ability-L3 – Permutation-</b>  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>ut - Understandin<br>12 hour<br>instorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers   |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi<br>brainstormi | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psychon<br>Puzzle<br>n, Conti-<br>ing, Stan<br>Test, Market<br>Quant<br>Combi                  | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>The skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>mizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>Deal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>Demetric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>rracting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>bladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawford<br>r bursting, Charlette procedure, Round<br>ore than one answer, Unique ways<br><b>itative Ability-L3 – Permutation-</b><br><b>inations and Probability and Geometry</b> | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>12 hour<br>12 hour<br>13 hour<br>15 hour<br>16 nstorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers<br>rming, Skill Tes |
| Recorded fe<br>interview, P<br>Module:2<br>Structure of<br>Quiz on tyj<br>different con<br>Module:3<br>Introduction<br>Brainstormi<br>Personality | Resum<br>power<br>Custon<br>f a stance<br>pes of 1<br>mpany's<br>Emotion<br>Analys<br>Psycho<br>Puzzle<br>n, Conte<br>ing, Step<br>ng, Stan<br>Test, Ma<br>Quante<br>Combin<br>and m | ective, Questions to ask/not ask during an in<br>Phone interview preparation, Tips to custo<br>rounds<br><b>The skills – Resume Template and Use of</b><br><b>verbs and Types of resume and</b><br><b>mizing resume</b><br>lard resume, Content, color, font, Introduct<br>resume, Frequent mistakes in customizing<br>requirement, Digitizing career portfolio<br><b>Denal Intelligence - L1 – Transactional</b><br><b>sis and Brain storming and</b><br><b>ometric Analysis and Rebus</b><br><b>s/Problem Solving</b><br>rracting, ego states, Life positions, To<br>bladder Technique, Brain writing, Crawfor<br>r bursting, Charlette procedure, Round<br>ore than one answer, Unique ways<br><b>itative Ability-L3 – Permutation-</b>  | mize preparation  | n for personal<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>2 hour<br>12 hour<br>12 hour<br>13 hour<br>15 hour<br>16 nstorming, Grou<br>approach, Revers<br>rming, Skill Tes |



Counting, Grouping, Linear Arrangement, Circular Arrangements, Conditional Probability, Independent and Dependent Events, Properties of Polygon, 2D & 3D Figures, Area & Volumes, Heights and distances, Simple trigonometric functions, Introduction to logarithms, Basic rules of logarithms, Introduction to functions, Basic rules of functions, Understanding Quadratic Equations, Rules & probabilities of Quadratic Equations, Basic concepts of Venn Diagram

| Mo               | odule:5    | Reasoning ability-L3 – L<br>Data Analysis and Inter            | 0 0                                   | nd        | 7 hours                      |
|------------------|------------|--|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| •                | 0          | Binary logic, Sequential ou<br>on-Advanced, Interpretation     | 1 0 11                                |           | •                            |
| mu               | aprotutio  | in Advanced, interpretation                                    | tubles, pie charts e                  |           |                              |
| Mo               | odule:6    | Verbal Ability-L3 – Con<br>Logic                               | prehension and                        |           | 7 hours                      |
|                  |            | <br>mprehension, Para Jumbles,<br>1 & Inference, (c) Strengthe |                                       |           |                              |
| AS               | sumption   | r & inference, (c) Strengthe                                   |                                       | an Argu   | nent                         |
|                  |            |  | Total Lecture hou                     | irs:      | 45 hours                     |
| D                | <u>е т</u> |  |                                       |           |                              |
|                  | ference ]  |  |                                       | ° C       |                              |
| 1.               |            | et Farra and JIST Editors(20<br>ective Resume in Just One I    |                                       |           | : Letter Book: Write and Use |
| 2.               | Daniel     | Flage Ph.D(2003) The Art<br>n. Pearson                         | •                                     |           |                              |
| 3.               |            | Allen( 2002) Getting Thing<br>enguin Books.                    | s done : The Art of                   | Stress -  | Free productivity. New York  |
| 4.               | FACE(      | (2016) Aptipedia Aptitude E                                    | Encyclopedia.Delhi.                   | Wiley p   | ublications                  |
| 5.               | ETHN       | US(2013) Aptimithra. Bang                                      | alore. McGraw-Hill                    | l Educati | on Pvt. Ltd.                 |
| We               | ebsites:   |  |                                       |           |                              |
| 1.               | www.c      | halkstreet.com   |                                       |           |                              |
| 2.               | www.s      | killsyouneed.com   |                                       |           |                              |
| 3.               | www.n      | nindtools.com  |                                       |           |                              |
| 4.               | www.t      | hebalance.com  |                                       |           |                              |
| ~                | www.e      | guru.000   |                                       |           |                              |
| 5.               | de of Ev   | valuation: FAT, Assignmer<br>nts with Term End FAT (C          |                                       |           | ole plays,                   |
| Mo               | ssessme    |  |                                       |           |                              |
| Mo<br>3 A<br>Rec | commen     | ded by Board of Studies  | 09/06/2017<br>No. 45 <sup>th</sup> AC | Date      | 15/06/2017                   |



| Course code  | MASTERS THESIS   | L                     | T     | P J     | C    |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------|-------|---------|------|--|--|--|
| <b>MDE 6099</b>  |  |                       |       |         | 12   |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite  |  | Svlls                 | hue   | vers    | ion  |  |  |  |
| 110-10quisite  |  | Syllabus version 1.20 |       |         |      |  |  |  |
| Course Objectives:   |  |                       |       |         |      |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Master's T<br/>modeling a<br/>new produ<br/>etc. or a cc</li> <li>The thesis<br/>with both<br/>diverse top<br/>business st</li> <li>The capab<br/>with comp</li> <li>The capab<br/>given fram</li> <li>The capab</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>Master's Thesis may be of conducting user study, market analysis, technical analysis, theoretical analysis, modeling &amp; simulation, experimentation &amp; analysis, concept design and development, prototype design, new product development, correlation and analysis of data, user interface design, software development, etc. or a combination of these.</li> <li>The thesis is intended to give each student experience in a manufacturing industry, working on problems with both strategic breadth and technical depth. It is an integrating experience to help pull together the diverse topics treated in class. The projects will explore innovations in products, technology, systems and business strategy.</li> <li>The capability to use a holistic view to critically, independently and creatively identify, formulate and deal with complex issues.</li> <li>The capability to problem-solving through plan and use adequate methods to conduct qualified tasks in given frameworks and to evaluate this work.</li> <li>The capability to simulate and express design concepts through explorations in form and colour.</li> <li>The capability to create, analyze and critically evaluate different technical and desible solutions.</li> </ol> |                       |       |         |      |  |  |  |
| <b>10.</b> The capab   | asis for these findings in written and spoken English.<br>ility to identify the issues that must be addressed within the framework of the into consideration all relevant dimensions of sustainable development.   | he speci              | fic 1 | hesis   | in   |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Considerat<br/>current res</li> <li>The capab<br/>with comp</li> <li>A consciou</li> </ol>  | bly more in-depth knowledge of the major subject/field of study, including of earch and development work.<br>ility to use a holistic view to critically, independently and creatively identify lex product design issues.<br>Issuess of the ethical, social, and cultural aspects of research and developme  | y, form               | ılate | e and o | deal |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>per the academic reg</li> <li>Must be an individ</li> <li>Carried out inside of</li> <li>Design Registration</li> <li>Publications in the</li> <li>Plagiarism checkin</li> <li>12% as per the academic</li> </ul>   | ual work<br>or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.<br>In and/or Design Patent of the work done during project period will be an ad<br>peer reviewed Journals / International Conferences will be an added value.<br>g by Turnitin is compulsory part of master's thesis. Plagiarism level should<br>mic regulations  | ded val               | ue    |         |      |  |  |  |
| Module:1   | 6 hours  |                       |       |         |      |  |  |  |
| Module:2   | 6 hours  |                       |       |         |      |  |  |  |
| Module:3   | 6 hours  |                       |       |         |      |  |  |  |
| Module:4   | 6 hours  |                       |       |         |      |  |  |  |



| Module:5  |                      |        |      | 6 hours    |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------|------|------------|--|--|--|
|   |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
| Module:6 6 hours  |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
|   |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
| Module:7  | Iodule:7 6 hours     |        |      |            |  |  |  |
|   |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
| Module:8  | Contemporary issues: |        |      | 6 hours    |  |  |  |
|   |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
| Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
| Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017                            |                      |        |      |            |  |  |  |
| Approved by   | y Academic Council   | No. 47 | Date | 05-10-2017 |  |  |  |



SYLLABUS FOR

#### PROGRAM CORE

COURSES



| C                   | 1.        | Vellore Institute of Jechnology<br>(brownał bie trainwij wake recisa 1 d/UC. et. 195)  | IEC                 |           | - m         |            |        |
|---------------------|-----------|--|---------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------|
| Course co<br>MDE500 |           | FORM AND COLOUR STUD   | IES                 | 1         | 2 T<br>) 0  | P J<br>4 4 | C<br>3 |
| WIDE 500            | 1         |  |                     |           | , 0         | 4 4        | 3      |
| Pre-requis          | site      |  |                     | Syll      | abus        | versi      | on     |
|                     |           |  |                     |           | <b>v.</b> 1 | .0         |        |
| Course Objec        | tives:    |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | s learn the elements and principles of product design.   |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | s learn the perception theory, and product aesthetics  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| Expected Cou        | rse Out   | come:  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| The students w      |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | e elements and principles of form.   |                     |           |             |            |        |
| 2. Capability to    |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | plex forms in different mediums.   |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     | -         | nportance of textures in a form.   |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | nportance of color in a form.  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| 6. Generate for     | ms usin   | g metaphors  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| Modulari            |           |  | 6 hours             |           |             |            |        |
| Module:1            | ructure   | volume and shading techniques. Exercises on Gestalt  | 6 hours             | and fice  | Iro P.      | arow       | nd     |
| relationships       | lucture,  | volume and shading techniques. Exercises on Gestalt  | iaws, composition   | and fig   | uie &       | grou       | iu     |
| Module:2            |           |  | 8 hours             |           |             |            |        |
|                     | 2 dimer   | nsional and 3 dimensional forms. 2D and 3D form tra  |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | ional 2 and a second second and a second sec |                     |           |             |            |        |
| Module:3            |           |  | 8 hours             |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           | nd animal form. Study of abstraction in art and sculpt   | ure. Exercises on J | product e | expre       | ssions     |        |
| using abstract f    | forms.    |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| Module:4            |           |  | 8 hours             |           |             |            |        |
|                     | ations as | a method of 3d form generation. Radii manipulation   |                     | 1         |             |            |        |
|                     | unons de  | s a method of 5d form generation. Radin manipulation   | in 20 and 30 10111  |           |             |            |        |
| Module:5            |           |  | 6 hours             |           |             |            |        |
| Exploration of      | surface   | textures in different materials.   |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| Module:6            |           |  | 10 hours            |           |             |            |        |
| Exercises in Co     | olour - e | motions of colour, colour-wheel, and colour selection  | l                   |           |             |            |        |
| Module:7            |           |  | 10 hours            |           |             |            |        |
|                     | ors to ge | nerate new forms. Form, material and process relatio   |                     |           |             |            |        |
| ese or metupin      | 010 10 50 | nerme new rorms, rorm, material and process rotatio  | p•                  |           |             |            |        |
| Module:8            | Conte     | emporary issues:   | 4 hours             |           |             |            |        |
| Contemporary        |           | on with the artists and designers.   |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     | Total I   | Lecture hours:   | 60 hours            |           |             |            |        |
| Text Book(s)        |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
|                     | D.G., Sti | nson, R.E., Wigg, P.R., Bone, R.O., and Cayton, D.L.   | (2002). Art Funda   | amentals  | : The       | eorv a     | nd     |
|                     |           | w-Hill, USA.   | ()·····             |           |             | , a        |        |
| Reference Boo       |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |
| 1. Itten, Joh       | annes; T  | The Art of Color: The Subjective Experience and Objective  | ective Rationale of | Color, J  | ohn V       | Wiley      | &      |
| Sons; 1 e           | dition (I | December 1997).  |                     |           |             | -          |        |
|                     |           |  |                     |           |             |            |        |



| 2. Elam, Kimberly, 'Geometry of Design', Studies in Proportion and Composition, Princeton Architectural Press, 2001. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| App  | Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Course code       DESIGN METHODOLOGY       L       T       P       J       C         MDE5002       0       0       0       4       4       3         Pre-requisite       Syllabus version       v. 1.0       V.         Course Objectives:       v. 1.0       V.       I.0         Course Objectives:       v. 1.0       V.       I.0         Expected Course Outcome:       V.       I.0       V.         I. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.       V.       V.         Submostrate using different mediums for concept generations.       V.       V.       V.         Module:1       6 hours       Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.       Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
|--|
| Pre-requisite       Syllabus version         v. 1.0       v. 1.0         Course Objectives:       .         1. Understanding the concept of product design and development.       .         2. Creativity Techniques for product design.       .         Expected Course Outcome:       .         The students will have,       .         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.       .         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.       .         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.       .         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.       .         Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing. |
| Course Objectives:         1. Understanding the concept of product design and development.         2. Creativity Techniques for product design.         Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.         Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
| Course Objectives:         1. Understanding the concept of product design and development.         2. Creativity Techniques for product design.         Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.         Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
| 1. Understanding the concept of product design and development.         2. Creativity Techniques for product design. <b>Expected Course Outcome:</b> The students will have,         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping. <b>Module:1 6 hours</b> Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| 1. Understanding the concept of product design and development.         2. Creativity Techniques for product design. <b>Expected Course Outcome:</b> The students will have,         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping. <b>Module:1 6 hours</b> Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.         Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
| The students will have,         1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.         Module:1         6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| 1. Ability to carry out product development process and the concept of prototyping.         2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.         3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.         4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.         Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| 2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.     3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.     4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.      Module:1     6 hours     Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.     Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
| 2. Generate design solutions using various creativity techniques.     3. Demonstrate using different mediums for concept generations.     4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.      Module:1     6 hours     Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.     Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
| 4. Ability to do rapid prototyping.         Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| Module:1       6 hours         Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.         Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.<br>Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| Concept development exercises in product development and innovation using different brainstorming techniques.<br>Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.   |
| Design development of 2D, 3D products using metaphors through poetry writing.  |
| Module:2 8 hours   |
| Module:2 8 hours   |
| Englished to provide the state of the second in the second high fidelity should be   |
| Exercises to represent ideas through infographics, low and high fidelity sketches.   |
| Module:3 8 hours   |
| Exercises for rendering products through digital mediums.  |
|  |
| Module:4 8 hours   |
| Exercises to develop prototypes using soft materials (paper, cardboard, thermocol, foam, clay, and POP).   |
| Module:5 6 hours   |
|  |
| Exercises to develop prototypes using hard materials (wood, FRP, sheet metal and HIPS).  |
| Module:6 10 hours  |
| Exercises on surface finishing techniques such as Spray painting, Lacquering, Plating, Product graphics, etc.,   |
| Ziereises on survey missing comiques such as spraf panning, Zaequering, Frank, Fredard graphies, etc.,   |
| Module:7 10 hours  |
| Exercises on rapid prototyping techniques.   |
| Madulas? Cantanun anomi innuas   |
| Module:8     Contemporary issues:     4 hours       Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.     4 hours  |
|  |
| Total Lecture hours:     60 hours  |
|  |
| Text Book(s)   |
| 1. Product Design and Development, 3rd Ed., by U. T. Karl and S. D. Eppinger, Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.  |
| Reference Books  |
| 1. Universal Methods of Design: 100 Ways to Research Complex Problems, Develop Innovative Ideas, and Design  |
| Effective Solutions, by Bruce Hanington and Bella Martin.  |

| VIT |   |
|-----|---|
|     | Vellore Institute of Technology<br>(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) |

| 2.   | 2. Delft Design Guide: Design Strategies and Methods by Delft University of Technology Faculty of Industrial |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | Design Engineering, 2013, by Technische Hogeschool Delft, Annemiek van Boeijen, Jaap Daalhuizen.             |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.   |  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reco | ommended by Board of Studies   | 17-08-2017 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| App  | Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 47Date05-10-2017   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Centre institute of accunitory<br>Demade to be barrier under reduct of UDC Act, 1980 |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|--|---|--|---------------------|------------|-------------|-------|----|--|--|
| Course co  |   | ART, DESIGN AND SOCIET                                   | Γ <b>Y</b>          | I          | <u> </u>    | P J   | C  |  |  |
| MDE 500  | 03  |  |                     | 2          | 2           | 0 0   | 3  |  |  |
| Pre-requis   | site  |  |                     | Svll       | abus        | versi | on |  |  |
| •  |   |  |                     |            | <b>v.</b> 1 |       |    |  |  |
|  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Course Objec   |   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                    |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| To understand  | the key   | principles of art and design and its impact on society   |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Expected Cou   | rse Out   | come:  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| The students w   | vill have   | ,  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| 1. Under   | rstanding   | g the culture and its relations to design                |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   | thods and function complex analysis                      |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   | g on the Principles of design                            |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| 4. Desig   | n respor  | nsibilities  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:1   |   | a ta Industrial Davian                                   | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Culture and its  | relation  | s to Industrial Design                                   |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:2   |   |  | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  | prevent   | solving tasks in new and innovative ways; Creativity     |                     | Comple     | x Ar        | alvsi |    |  |  |
|  | provent   |  | inethous, i unetion | i compie   |             | aryon |    |  |  |
| Module:3   |   |  | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Attributes of p  | roducts;  | Indianness in product design; Identifying factors cont   | ributing to X-ness  | in produ   | icts        |       |    |  |  |
|  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:4   |   |  | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   | eaningfulness in product design; Negative impacts of     | meaningless produ   | icts in so | ciety       | ;     |    |  |  |
| Universal Prin   | ciples of   | Design   |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:5   |   |  | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  | sibility:   | Social responsibilities of designers                     | 4 110013            |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| 2 congin response  | 51011105,   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:6   |   |  | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Implications of  | f aesthet   | ics in product design; Key issues in visual arts and de  | sign.               |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:7   |   |  | 4 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Bauhaus and it   | ts impact   | t on society; Contributions of Bauhaus to the field of i | ndustrial design    |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Module:8   | Cont  |  | 2 hours             |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   | emporary issues:<br>ion with the artists and designers.  | 2 110015            |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Contemporary   | uiscussi  | on with the artists and designers.                       |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  | Total I   | Lecture hours:   | 30 hours            |            |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Tort D1-( )  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Text Book(s)1.Papanek,   | V (109  | (4), "Design for the Real World", 2nd Edition, Londor    | . Thamas & Unda     | on         |             |       |    |  |  |
| Reference Bo   |   | 4), Design for the Real world, 2nd Edition, Eondor       | I. Thanks & Huus    | 011        |             |       |    |  |  |
|  |   | den, K., Butler, J. [Ed] (2003). Universal Principles of | f Design, Rockpor   | t          |             |       |    |  |  |
| Publisher  | rs, USA,  | Singapore  | 0 1                 |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| 2. Routledg  |   |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |
| Mode of Evalu  | Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar |  |                     |            |             |       |    |  |  |

|                                 | VIT<br>VIII<br>Vellore Institute of Technolo<br>Unmade by Damade and Set Of U.C. Au | <b>B</b> Y<br>556) |            |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------|
| Recommended by Board of Studies | 17-08-2017  |                    |            |
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 47  | Date               | 15-10-2017 |



|                     |   | (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)                 |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|---|--|-------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course co           |   | INDUSTRIAL DESIGN  |                   | L T P J C        |  |  |  |  |
| MDE50               | 07  |  |                   | 0 0 4 4 3        |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requi           | site  |  |                   | Syllabus version |  |  |  |  |
| <b>1</b>            |   |  |                   | v. 1.0           |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | Course Objectives  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Unde             | rstandin  | Course Objectives:<br>g the user-centred design process including form and | colour theory     |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | g product metamorphosis, and ergonomics.                                   | colour theory.    |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | Expected Course Outcome:   |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| The students v      | vill have.  |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | product design through proper observation.                                 |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Ability to g     | enerate d   | lesign concepts for different types of users.                              |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Understand       | ing the c   | ognitive, morphological process inherent in applying                       | form analogies.   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Ability to d     | o implen  | nent sustainable design and to evaluate the prototype.                     | -                 |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:1            |   |  | 6 hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises on r      | naking d  | esign brief through different methods of observation.                      |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:2            |   |  | 8 hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | naking d  | esign brief through different methods of problem iden                      |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:3            |   |  | 8 hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises on r      | naking p  | ersonas with different user study techniques.                              |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 1   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:4            |   |  | 8 hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Development         | of design   | n concepts based on themes and attributes.                                 |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:5            |   |  | 6 hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | of design   | n concepts based metaphors.  | 0 Hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
| F                   |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:6            |   |  | 10 hours          |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Development         | of desigr   | n concepts based on elements from nature.                                  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:7            | <u> </u>  |  | 10 hours          |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Development         | of conce  | pt generation, testing and evaluation.                                     |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:8            | Conte   | emporary issues:   | 4 hours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | on with the artists and designers.   | - nours           |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | 410040001   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| _                   | Total I   | Lecture hours:   | 60 hours          |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Book(s)        | [   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | orman. '  | "The Industrial Design Reader", Skyhorse Publishing                        | 2003              |                  |  |  |  |  |
|                     | · ,   |  | ,                 |                  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Reference Bo</b> |   |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Ulrich, k        | Karl T, E   | ppinger, Steven D, 'Product Design and Development                         | ', McGraw-Hill,   | 2004.            |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   |  |                   | •                |  |  |  |  |
|                     |   | Vogel, Craig M, 'Creating breakthrough products: In                        | novation from pro | oduct            |  |  |  |  |
| pranning            | planning to program approval', Financial Times Prentice Hall, 2002. |  |                   |                  |  |  |  |  |



Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar

| Recommended by Board of Studies | 17-08-2017 |      |            |  |
|---------------------------------|------------|------|------------|--|
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 47     | Date | 05-10-2017 |  |



| ~  |  | Vellore Institute of Technology<br>(Dremat to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|--|--|---|---|--------------------|-------------|-----|--------|-----|-----|
| Course o   | code   | BASIC ERGONOMIC   | S   | L                  | T           |     | P      | J   | С   |
| MDE 50   | 005  |   |   | 2                  | 0           |     | 2      | 0   | 3   |
| Pre-requ   | isite  |   |   | Syl                | lab         | us  | 5 V(   | ers | io  |
|  |  |   |   | - ·                | <b>v.</b> 2 |     |        |     | -   |
| Course Obj   |  |   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| Students wil   |  | ,   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| -  | -  | ciples of ergonomics and how to apply the prin  | ▲   | •                  |             |     |        |     |     |
|  | -  | portance and techniques of human biological d   |   | <b>.</b>           | ent         | s.  |        |     |     |
| 5. Obtain a k  | knowledg   | e and ability towards Accident Investigation and  | nd Safety Manager   | nent.              |             |     |        |     |     |
| Expected C   | ourse Or   | iteome  |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  | lents will   |   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  | and the applications of ergonomic principles in   | n industrial design.  |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  | e mechanics of human body.  | C   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  | e human body motions and limitations.   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  | fect of environmental factors on human behavi   | iour.   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  | alyse the non-tangible human factors.   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| 6. Applyin   | g the prin   | ciples of ergonomics in HCI and HMI.  |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| Module:1   | Introd   | uction to Ergonomics  | 4 hours   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| *** 1  |  |   |   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  | t details – Syllabus, Ergonomics Past to presen<br>cs, Basic Applications and Systems Integration   | • • •   | standing           | , 110       |     | 1.1.1  |     |     |
| Module:2   | Anthro   | opometry  | 4 hours   |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
|  |  |   |   |                    |             |     |        |     | ; i |
|  |  | body used in Human Factors in Engineering (long) ons. Statistical Essentials for using Anthropom  |   | uencing            | the         | e c | ha     | nge |     |
| body size of   | populatio  |   |   | iencing            | the         | c   | ha<br> | nge |     |
| body size of Module:3  | bopulation   | ons. Statistical Essentials for using Anthropom   | etric data in HFE. 4 hours  |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi  | <sup>°</sup> populatio<br>Body: <sup>°</sup><br>ng Postur  | ons. Statistical Essentials for using Anthropom   | etric data in HFE. 4 hours  |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi  | <sup>2</sup> populatio<br>Body: <sup>1</sup><br>ng Postur<br>design, V   | The mechanical system<br>re and movement, Fundamental aspects of sittin   | etric data in HFE. 4 hours  |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi<br>workstation<br>Module:4   | Body: '<br>Body: '<br>ng Postur<br>design, V<br>Enviro   | ons. Statistical Essentials for using Anthropom<br><b>The mechanical system</b><br>re and movement, Fundamental aspects of sittin<br>Vorkstation design and viewing angles  | etric data in HFE. 4 hours ng and standing, St 4 hours 4 hours                                      |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi<br>workstation<br>Module:4<br>Fundamenta   | Population         Body: '         ng Postur         design, V         Enviro         lls of Visi  | The mechanical system<br>The mechanical system<br>The and movement, Fundamental aspects of sittin<br>Vorkstation design and viewing angles<br>Inments factors: Measurement & Design   | etric data in HFE. 4 hours ng and standing, St 4 hours 4 hours                                      |                    |             |     |        |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi<br>workstation<br>Module:4<br>Fundamenta<br>Module:5   | Population         Body: '         ng Postur         design, V         Enviro         lls of Visi         Health                                       | The mechanical system The mechanical system The and movement, Fundamental aspects of sittin Vorkstation design and viewing angles mments factors: Measurement & Design on and Lighting, Hearing, Sound, Noise and V and wellbeing for changing population   | 4 hours   and standing, St   4 hours   4 hours   4 hours  | eps for            | effe        | ec  | tiv    |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi<br>workstation<br>Module:4<br>Fundamenta<br>Module:5<br>Workload, F                            | F population         Body: '         ng Postur         design, V         Enviro         lls of Visi         Health         Fitness for                 | The mechanical system<br>The mechanical system<br>re and movement, Fundamental aspects of sittin<br>Vorkstation design and viewing angles<br>mments factors: Measurement & Design<br>on and Lighting, Hearing, Sound, Noise and V   | 4 hours   and standing, St   4 hours   4 hours   4 hours  | eps for            | effe        | ec  | tiv    |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi<br>workstation<br>Module:4<br>Fundamenta<br>Module:5<br>Workload, F<br>Actions and             | Population         Body: '         ng Postur         design, V         Enviro         Ils of Visi         Health         Fitness for         Interpret | The mechanical system The mechanical system The and movement, Fundamental aspects of sittin Vorkstation design and viewing angles mments factors: Measurement & Design on and Lighting, Hearing, Sound, Noise and V and wellbeing for changing population The work and health, working in hot and cold cline  | 4 hours   and standing, St   4 hours   4 hours   4 hours  | eps for            | effe        | ec  | tiv    |     |     |
| body size of<br>Module:3<br>Understandi<br>workstation<br>Module:4<br>Fundamenta<br>Module:5<br>Workload, F<br>Actions and<br>Module:6 | Body: '<br>Body: '<br>ng Postur<br>design, V<br>Enviro<br>Is of Visi<br>Health<br>Fitness for<br>Interpret:<br>Cognit                                  | <b>The mechanical system</b> The and movement, Fundamental aspects of sitting Vorkstation design and viewing angles <b>nments factors: Measurement &amp; Design</b> on and Lighting, Hearing, Sound, Noise and V <b>and wellbeing for changing population</b> t work and health, working in hot and cold clinations and Design for physically challenged. | 4 hours   and standing, St   4 hours   4 hours   4 hours   4 hours   10 ates. The mind at   4 hours | eps for<br>work: I | effe        | ec  | ion    |     |     |



| -Er         | ror, Failu      | re and violations by human. Risk – perception and prev  | ention. Cross-cultural  | l Design.         |
|-------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Mo          | dule:7          | Workstation & Task Design   | 4 hours                 |                   |
| Basi<br>Des |                 | ations – Design to fit the target population. Repetiti  | ve Tasks: Risk Asse     | ssment and Task   |
| Mo          | dule:8          | Contemporary issues:  | 2 hours                 |                   |
| Con         | temporar        | y discussion with industry experts.   |                         |                   |
|             |                 | Total Lecture hours:  | 30 hours                |                   |
| Tex         | t Book(s)       |   |                         |                   |
| 1.          | Bridger         | RS, 'Introduction to Human Factors & Ergonomics', Fo  | ourth Edition, Taylor & | & Francis, 2010.  |
| Ref         | erence B        |   |                         |                   |
| 1.          | Dul. J an 2008. | nd Weerdmeester B, 'Ergonomics for beginners, a quick   | reference guide, Tayl   | lor & Francis,    |
| 2.          |                 | emer, Henrike Kroemer, Katrin Kroemer-Elbert, "ERC<br>ency, Prentice Hall International Editions, 1997. | GONOMICS" How to        | Design for Ease   |
| 3.          | -               | (Edt), Ergonomics Interventions for Health and Product, New Delhi, 2007.                                | ctivity, Himanshu Pub   | lications,        |
| 4.          |                 | rabarti, Indian Anthropometric Dimensions for ergonor<br>n, Ahmedabad, 1997.                            | nic design practice, N  | ational Institute |
| Mod         | de of Eval      | uation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Sem   | inar                    |                   |
| List        | of Chall        | enging Experiments (Indicative)   |                         |                   |
| 1.          | Anthrop         | ometry  |                         | 6 hours           |
| 2.          | Grip Str        | ength – Hand and Pinch  |                         | 3 hours           |
| 3.          | Hand str        | ength and Back strength   |                         | 3 hours           |
| 4.          | RULA A          | Analysis  |                         | 3 hours           |
| 5.          | RULA A          | Analysis  |                         | 3 hours           |
| 6.          | Measure         | ement of Environmental Factors  |                         | 6 hours           |
| 7.          | Borg Sc         | ale of perceived exertion   |                         | 3 hours           |
| 8.          | NASA 7          | TLX   |                         | 3 hours           |
| 1           |                 | Tot   | al Laboratory Hours     | 30 hours          |
|             |                 | ssment: Assignments / FAT   |                         |                   |
| Rec         | ommende         | bd by Board of Studies 27-11-2019   |                         |                   |

|                              | VIT<br>Vellore Institute<br>Orseand to be University under a | Def Technology |            |  |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|------------|--|
| Approved by Academic Council | No. 57   | Date           | 05-12-2019 |  |



| Course co   | de         | COMPUTER AIDED PRODUCT I   | DESIGN               |             | PJ     | C   |
|---|------------|--|----------------------|-------------|--------|-----|
| MDE50   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Pre-requi   | site       |  |                      | Syllabu     |        | ion |
|   |            |  |                      | V           | 1.0    |     |
| Course Objec  | •tives•    |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            | e course program is,   |                      |             |        |     |
| 1.  | Fo work of | on varied projects that expose students to training in a         | ligital design using | 2D and 3D   | surfac | e   |
| r   | nodelling  | g software's.  |                      |             |        |     |
| 2. 2  | 2D Digita  | l printing 3D scanning. 3D printing and laser cutting            |                      |             |        |     |
|   | 0.1        |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Expected Cou  | irse Out   | come:  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            | ability to develop and have,                                     |                      |             |        |     |
| 1. Ability to h   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| 2. Essential sk   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            | s for Realistic renderings.                                      |                      |             |        |     |
| 4. Ability to de  | esign and  | l develop digital Portfolio design                               |                      |             |        |     |
| Mod-lo-1  |            |  | 10 ha                |             |        |     |
| Module:1<br>Poster design   | 1          |  | 10 hours             |             |        |     |
| Poster design   | -1         |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Module:2  |            |  | 5 hours              |             |        |     |
| Poster design   | -2         |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   | 1          |  | 201                  |             |        |     |
| Module:3  | dalling    | 1  | 20 hours             |             |        |     |
| 3D surface mo   | odennig -  | 1  |                      |             |        |     |
| Module:4  |            |  | 10 hours             |             |        |     |
| 3D surface mo   | odelling - | 2  | 10 Hours             |             |        |     |
| _   | U          |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Module:5  |            |  | 5 hours              |             |        |     |
| Realistic 3D re   | endering   | -1   |                      |             |        |     |
|   | 1          |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Module:6<br>Realistic 3D realistic | andonina   | 2  | 3 hours              |             |        |     |
| Realistic 5D fo   | endering   | -2   |                      |             |        |     |
| Module:7  |            |  | 5 hours              |             |        |     |
| Portfolio desig   | gn         |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Module:8  | Conte      | emporary issues:   | 2 hours              |             |        |     |
| ~   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Contemporary  | discussi   | on with the artists and designers.                               |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| <u> </u>  | Total I    | ecture hours:  | 60 hours             |             |        |     |
|   | - Juan L   |  | SV HOULD             |             |        |     |
|   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
| Text Book(s)  | 1111       |  |                      | f           | -4- 4  |     |
|   |            | and A Agus Sudjianto, "Computer Aided Product D<br>lishing ,2016 | esign Using Six Si   | gma for Gre | eatest |     |
| Reference Bo  |            |  |                      |             |        |     |
|   |            |  |                      |             |        |     |



| 1.   | Alison Beazley and Teny bond, "Computer Aided Pattern Design and product Development ", Wiley – |                       |               |            |  |  |
|------|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------|--|--|
|      | Blackwell Publications, 2009  |                       |               |            |  |  |
| 2.   | Justin Riggs, "Computer – Aided Design  | and Manufacturing "   | , Wilford Pre | ess,2016   |  |  |
| Mod  | le of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz   | / FAT / Project / Sem | inar          |            |  |  |
| Reco | Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017  |                       |               |            |  |  |
| App  | roved by Academic Council   | No. 47                | Date          | 15-10-2017 |  |  |



SYLLABUS FOR

**PROGRAM ELECTIVE** 

COURSES



| Course code   | HUMAN FACTORS IN DESIGN   |  |
|---|---|--|
| MDE 6021  |   | 2 0 2 0 3  |
| Pre-requisite   |   | Syllabus versior   |
| MDE5005   | Basic Ergonomics  | v.2.00   |
| Course Objective  | es:   |  |
| The students will   | have,   |  |
| are used to 2. Ability to   | e in anthropometry, biomechanical and physiological princ<br>o optimize human well-being and overall performance.<br>Identify, Analyse, Setup and implement solutions to a hum<br>e on the impact of human factors in workplace design-envi-<br>ty.   | nan factors problem.   |
| Expected Course   | e Outcome:  |  |
| The students will   | have,   |  |
|   | consider human factors and limitations in designing consumers workplaces and work environment.  | mer/industrial   |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure</li> <li>Ability to</li> </ol>   | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace des<br>es aspects in various environmental conditions.<br>to digital Human modelling.<br>apply human factors in various environments and consider<br>ors & accidents.   | -  |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> </ol>   | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace des<br>es aspects in various environmental conditions.<br>to digital Human modelling.<br>apply human factors in various environments and consider<br>ors & accidents.   | -  |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> </ol> Module:1 Intro<br>Human – System<br>Selection of action   | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace des<br>as aspects in various environmental conditions.<br>to digital Human modelling.<br>apply human factors in various environments and consider   | ring human factors in  |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> </ol> Module:1 Intro Human – System Selection of action action, sequencing Module:2 Desi Task Analysis. Je Factors in Organ   | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace descs aspects in various environmental conditions.to digital Human modelling.apply human factors in various environments and considerors & accidents.duction to Human Factors2 hoursInteraction. Ergonomic Design. Human centric Design of sn in single/ multi task performance. Motor control of action  | ring human factors in<br>service/system.<br>n – co-ordination of<br>and training. Human<br>Affective engineering   |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> </ol> Module:1 Intro Human – System Selection of action action, sequencing Module:2 Desi Task Analysis. Jo Factors in Organiand design with res   | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace deses aspects in various environmental conditions.         to digital Human modelling.         apply human factors in various environments and consider         ors & accidents.         duction to Human Factors       2 hours         Interaction. Ergonomic Design. Human centric Design of s         n in single/ multi task performance. Motor control of action         g nof Task/Job, workplace and Environment 4 hours         ob Design. Personnel Recruitment, selection, evaluation         isational design and management – situation awareness.  | ring human factors in<br>service/system.<br>n – co-ordination of<br>and training. Human<br>Affective engineering   |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> </ol> Module:1 Intro Human – System Selection of action action, sequencing Module:2 Desi Task Analysis. Jo Factors in Organiand design with response of the second s | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace deses aspects in various environmental conditions.         to digital Human modelling.         apply human factors in various environments and consider         ors & accidents.         duction to Human Factors       2 hours         Interaction. Ergonomic Design. Human centric Design of s         n in single/ multi task performance. Motor control of action         g and timing of action- Reaction time. Motor Learning.         gn of Task/Job, workplace and Environment       4 hours         ob Design. Personnel Recruitment, selection, evaluation         isational design and management – situation awareness.         espect to Workplace Design. Role of Illumination, Noise, V  | ring human factors in<br>service/system.<br>n – co-ordination of<br>and training. Human<br>Affective engineering<br>Vibration, and Motion.                       |
| <ol> <li>Understan<br/>ergonomic</li> <li>Exposure 1</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> <li>Ability to<br/>human err</li> <li>Module:1 Intro</li> <li>Human – System</li> <li>Selection of action</li> <li>action, sequencing</li> <li>Module:2 Desi</li> <li>Task Analysis. Jo</li> <li>Factors in Organiand design with res</li> <li>Module:3 Desi</li> <li>Occupational hea</li> <li>low back disorder</li> <li>protective equipmed</li> </ol>   | ding the concepts of applied anthropometry, workplace deses aspects in various environmental conditions.         to digital Human modelling.         apply human factors in various environments and consider         ors & accidents.         duction to Human Factors       2 hours         Interaction. Ergonomic Design. Human centric Design of s         n in single/ multi task performance. Motor control of action         g and timing of action- Reaction time. Motor Learning.         gn of Task/Job, workplace and Environment       4 hours         ob Design. Personnel Recruitment, selection, evaluation       isational design and management – situation awareness.         espect to Workplace Design. Role of Illumination, Noise, V       4 hours         Ith and safety management. Human error and reliability is       r in Workplace -MSD. Warning and Hazards communica | ring human factors in<br>service/system.<br>n – co-ordination of<br>and training. Human<br>Affective engineering<br>Vibration, and Motion<br>analysis. Managemen |



Modelling Human performance in complex systems. Human supervisory controls. Neuroergonomics in Human – system interaction. Digital Human simulation in Design and virtual environment. Accident and Incident investigation. Cost Benefit Analysis in Human-system Investments. Methods for evaluations outcomes.

Module:5 | Human Factors and Cognitive Aspects 4 hours Information processing – sensation and perception. Decision making models, decision support and problem solving. Mental workload and situation awareness. Social and Organisational bases. Anthropometry for Product and Workspace Design.

Module:6 Human Computer Interaction

4 hours Visual Displays – Information visualization. Human factors in Online communications and social computing. Human factors and information security. Usability testing – UX and UI perspectives. User Requirement analysis. Website design and evaluation. Human Factors in ambience intelligence environments. AI and Human with respect to HCI. Interactivity - Evolution and emerging tools.

**Module:7** | Applications of Human factors and Ergonomics 4 hours

Design for people with functional limitations, Aged and Children. Design for All: Computer assisted design of user interface. HFE Standards. Office Ergonomics. HFE in Manufacturing, Healthcare, Transport, Automation Design, and Aviation.

Module:8 Contemporary issues:

2 hours

Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.

Total Lab hours: 30 hours

## **List of Experiments (Indicative)**

- 1. Ergonomic analysis of Manual Material Handling equipment.
- 2. Workspace design and seating, arrangement of components within a physical space.
- 3. Design of repetitive task, design of manual handling task.
- 4. Ergonomic analysis of Controls and data entry devices.
- 5. Illumination, climate, noise, motion, sound, vibration.
- 6. Human error, accidents, human factors and the automobile.
- 7. Organizational and social aspects.
- 8. Virtual environments.

Text Book(s)

| 1.  | G. Karl Kroemer, Henrike Kroemer, Katrin Kroemer-Elbert, "ERGONOMICS" How to |
|-----|--|
|     | Design for Ease & Efficiency, Prentice Hall International Editions, 2010.    |
| Dof | forence Books  |

Mark S Sanders, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill, New York, 1. 1993.



| 2. J. Bridger R S, "Introduction to Ergonomics", Taylor and Francis, London, 2003. |            |      |            |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project                                     |            |      |            |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended by Board of Studies  | 27-11-2019 |      |            |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by Academic Council   | No. 56     | Date | 05-12-2019 |  |  |  |  |



| ~               |          | Vellore Institute of Technology<br>Promote to Humany and existent of UCC Act, 1990<br>Entrepreneurship and Startups                                  |         |          |             |      | -   |      |
|-----------------|----------|--|---------|----------|-------------|------|-----|------|
| Course cod      | le       |  | L       | Т        | Р           | J    | С   |      |
| <b>MDE 6002</b> |          |  |         | 2        | 0           | 0    | 0   | 4    |
| Pre-requisi     | ite      |  |         | Sylla    | bu          | s ve | ers | ion  |
| Anti-requis     | site     |  |         |          |             |      | v.2 | 2.00 |
| Course Ob       | jectives | To understand contemporary management and finance  | cial pr | inciples | s fo        | r    |     |      |
| entrepreneu     | rs and r | new concepts in venture capital for start-ups.   | _       | -        |             |      |     |      |
| Expected C      | Course   | Outcome:   |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| exploitation    | of enti  | te entrepreneurial opportunities through the invention,<br>rely new ideas, products and services, and/or the creation<br>ways of doing business.     |         | -        |             |      | s,  |      |
| Module:1        |          | 4 hours  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| as part of th   | e image  | for product planning. Management thinking on new pro-<br>e of the company. Moving into future, defining company                                      | ies bu  | isiness, | teo         | chn  |     |      |
| transfer pro    | blems, s | SWOT analysis. Analysis of strength, weakness, oppor   | tunitie | es and t | nre         | eat. |     |      |
|                 |          |  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| Module:2        |          | 4 hours  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
|                 |          | to assessing of companies financial performance. Stu<br>and competition, when to introduce new products.   | dy of   | produc   | t l         | ife  | су  | cle, |
|                 |          |  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| Module:3        |          | 4 hours  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| demographi      | c aspec  | potentials for new products, market research, Contexts, setting up a questionnaire for these aspects. Establis. Risk management and venture capital. |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| Module:4        |          | 4 hours  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| -               | -        | ors share and locating direct and indirect sources to us ing approach and strategies.  | nderst  | and this | s. <i>I</i> | Ass  | ess | ing  |
| Module:5        |          | 4 hours  |         |          |             |      |     |      |
| Developing      | a strat  | egy to introduce new products, using market gaps a   | s com   | petitive | e e         | dge  | . ( | cost |
|                 |          |  |         | 1        |             | 0    | ,   |      |



|  |  | (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)           |                    |                          |  |
|--|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------|--|
| consideratio   | ons and profitability of new   | products.  |                    |                          |  |
|  |  |  |                    |                          |  |
| Module:6   |  |  | 4 h                | ours                     |  |
| product por<br>market/prod<br>style, mark                | a product plan for Start-up<br>sitioning, planning for futu-<br>luct plan. Seeing product d<br>eting strategy and corporate<br>etitor's range/ patents. Lega | re position. Evolvin<br>esign as a part of a s<br>image. Discriminat | ng a des<br>scheme | sign brief<br>to develop | by interlinking with<br>brand image, house |
|  |  |  |                    |                          |  |
| Module:7   |  |  | 4 h                | ours                     |  |
| Communica  | tion, launching the product,   | поппоння на пат  | くじしししい             | Лиана.                   |  |
| Module:8   | Contemporary issues:   |  |                    | ours                     |  |
| Module:8   |  | Total Lecture hour   | 2 h                |                          |  |
| Module:8<br>Text Book                                    | Contemporary issues:   |  | 2 h                | ours                     |  |
| Text Book  | Contemporary issues:   | Total Lecture hour   | 2 h<br>rs: 30      | ours                     | hi, 2004. [sep]                            |
| Text Book  | Contemporary issues:<br>(s)<br>Philips, 'Marketing Manage  | Total Lecture hour   | 2 h<br>rs: 30      | ours                     | hi, 2004. [see]                            |
| Text Book     1.   Kotler     Reference                  | Contemporary issues:<br>(s)<br>Philips, 'Marketing Manage  | Total Lecture hour   | 2 h<br>rs: 30      | ours                     | hi, 2004. sep                              |
| Text Book       1.     Kotler       Reference       Mode | Contemporary issues:<br>(s)<br>Philips, 'Marketing Manage<br>Books   | Total Lecture hour   | 2 h<br>rs: 30      | ours                     | hi, 2004. [1]                              |



| Course co                   | de                                      | MEDICAL PRODUCT DESIGN   |       |                         | L J                        | P    | J    | С |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-------|-------------------------|----------------------------|------|------|---|
| MDE601                      |   |  |       |                         | ) 0                        |      | 4    | 3 |
|                             | -                                       |  |       |                         |                            |      |      | - |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            | 1    |      |   |
| Pre-requis                  | site                                    |  |       | Svl                     | abu                        | s ve | rsio | n |
|                             | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |  |       | o ji                    | villabus version<br>v. 1.0 |      |      |   |
| Course Object               | tives:                                  |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| To understand               | the key a                               | aspects of designing and developing products for medical applicatio    | ns    |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| <b>Expected Cou</b>         | rse Out                                 | come:  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| The students w              | vill have.                              |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             | ,                                       | ly design knowledge in observation and idea generations.               |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   | g to apply design principles pertaining to medical field for designing | and   | develo                  | ning                       | me   | dica | 1 |
| produ                       |   | s to upply design principles pertaining to medical neta for designing  | , una | <b>ue</b> ( <b>e</b> 10 | P                          | me   | area |   |
| 1.                          |   | r applying standards pertaining to medical field for designing and de  | evelo | ping m                  | edic                       | al   |      |   |
| produ                       | cts                                     |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:1                    |   | 6 hours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Classifying me              | dical pro                               | oduct  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:2<br>Designing Class | a I modi                                | 8 hours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Designing Clas              | ss i meui                               |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:3                    |   | 8 hours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Designing Clas              | ss I medi                               |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:4                    |   | 8 hours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Developing Cla              | ass II me                               | edical product   |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:5                    |   | 6 hours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Developing Cla              | ass II me                               | edical product   |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:6                    |   | 10 hours   |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Designing Clas              | ss III me                               |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:7                    |   | 10 hours   |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Designing Class             | ss III me                               | dical product  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Module:8                    |   | emporary issues: 4 hours   |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Contemporary                | discussi                                | on with the artists and designers.                                     |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| <br>                        | TotalT                                  | Lecture hours: 60 hours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             | 1 otal L                                | Lecture nours: 60 nours  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Text Book(s)                |   |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| 1. Peter Ogr                | rodnik, (                               | 2012), "Medical Device Design", Academic press                         |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
| Reference Boo               | alze                                    |  |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   | rocess of Innovating Medical Technologies, Zenios, Makower, Yoch       | k CI  | Press                   |                            |      |      |   |
|                             |   |  | α, ττ | 11035                   |                            |      |      |   |
| 2. http://web               | b.mit.edu                               | u/2.75/resources/FUNdaMENTALS.html                                     |       |                         |                            |      |      |   |



Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar

| Recommended by Board of Studies | 25-09-2017 |      |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|------|------------|
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 47     | Date | 05-10-2017 |

| MDE 6022       0       0       0       4       4         Pre-requisite       Syllabus version       v. 1.0         Course Objectives:       v. 1.0       v. 1.0         To have the knowledge about automotive styling and designing.       Expected Course Outcome:       v. 1.0         Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.       Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.       6 hours       Sketching automobile.       Module:2         Module:2       8 hours       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours       Module:3         Module:3       8 hours       Module:4         Evolution study.       6 hours       Trend analysis and market study.         Module:6       10 hours       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours       10 hours         Text Book(s)       7       10 hours         I       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002       Reference Books         I       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003  |          |             | VIT<br>Vellore Institute of Technology<br>Communic bet Unimarity materia and TUCk. AL (198) |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
|--|----------|-------------|---|-------------------|---------|------|------|----|------|---|
| Pre-requisite       Syllabus version         V. 1.0       V. 1.0         Course Objectives:       V. 1.0         To have the knowledge about automotive styling and designing.       Expected Course Outcome:         Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.       Module:1         Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours       60 hours         Text Book(s)       7         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. N                         | Course c | ode         | TRANSPORTATION DESIG  | N                 | L       | Т    | Р    | J  | C    |   |
| V.1.0         Course Objectives:         To have the knowledge about automotive styling and designing.         Expected Course Outcome:         Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.         Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.         Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C         Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydé                       | MDE 602  | 22          |   |                   | 0       | 0    | 4    | 4  | 3    |   |
| Course Objectives:         To have the knowledge about automotive styling and designing.         Expected Course Outcome:         Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.         Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours         Model making with different materials.       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         I.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.         C.       E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londc 2007         3.       L             | Pre-requ | isite       |   |                   | Syllab  |      |      | on | 1    |   |
| To have the knowledge about automotive styling and designing.         Expected Course Outcome:         Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.         Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       Module:3         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Tend analysis on market study.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.         C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002 | Course   | Objective   |   |                   |         | v.   | 1.0  |    |      |   |
| Expected Course Outcome:         Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.         Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       8 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Tend analysis on with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002       Reference Books         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002                                    |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Will gain the aesthetic sensibility in automobile design as well as manufacturing constraints.         Module:1       6 hours         Sketching automobile.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text       Total Lab hours:         60 hours       10 hours         Text       Book(s)         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co, Jefferson, N.C., 2002                           |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Sketching automobile.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours       60 hours         Text Book(s)       10 hours         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1         C.       E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co, Jefferson, N.C., 2002   |          |             |   | as manufacturin   | g cons  | trai | nts  | •  |      |   |
| Module:2       8 hours         Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002       Reference Books         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co, Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | Module   | :1          |   | 6 hours           |         |      |      |    |      | - |
| Rendering automobile with digital medium.       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       8 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Text Book(s)       7         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       10 hours         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | Sketchi  | ng automo   | pile.   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:3       8 hours         Model making with different materials.       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  | Module   | :2          |   | 8 hours           |         |      |      |    |      | _ |
| Model making with different materials.       8 hours         Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.         C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  | Renderi  | ng automo   | bile with digital medium.   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:4       8 hours         Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       Total Lab hours:       60 hours         I.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002       Reference Books         I.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  |          |             |   | 8 hours           |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Evolution study.       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       7         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:5       6 hours         Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         V       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         P. Spark, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Book(s)         1.       P. Spark, A Century of Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   |          |             |   | 8 hours           |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Trend analysis and market study.       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       4 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       10         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       1.         C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:6       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       4 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       10 hours         I       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       I.         C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   |          |             |   | 6 hours           |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:7       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       4 hours         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1         P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  |          |             | market study.   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         I.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       0         I.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | Module   | e:6         |   | 10 hours          |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         I.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       0         I.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | Module   | 7           |   | 10 hours          |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | wiouuic  |             |   | 10 110013         |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | Module   | e:8 Con     | temporary issues:   | 4 hours           |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Total Lab hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books       7         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      | - |
| Text Book(s)         1.       P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002         Reference Books         1.       C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C         Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003         2.       H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londor 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   |          | 1           | <u></u>   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| <ol> <li>P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003</li> <li>H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007</li> <li>L. W. Haajanen &amp; B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002</li> </ol>   |          |             | Total Lab hours:  | 60 hours          |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| <ol> <li>P. Sparke, A Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, London, 2002</li> <li>Reference Books</li> <li>C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003</li> <li>H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007</li> <li>L. W. Haajanen &amp; B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002</li> </ol>   | Text Bo  | ok(s)       |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| <ol> <li>C. E. Armi, American Car Design Now: Inside the Studios of Today's top C<br/>Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003</li> <li>H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo<br/>2007</li> <li>L. W. Haajanen &amp; B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland<br/>Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002</li> </ol>  |          |             | Century of Car Design, Mitchell Beasley, Lon  | don, 2002         |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| <ul> <li>Designers, Rizzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Martin's Press, New York, 2003</li> <li>2. H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007</li> <li>3. L. W. Haajanen &amp; B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002</li> </ul>   | Referen  | ce Books    | • • • • •   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| <ol> <li>H. Evenden, Moving Forward: New Directions in Transport Design, Helen Evendon, Londo 2007</li> <li>L. W. Haajanen &amp; B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002</li> </ol>   | 1. C.    | E. Armi,    | American Car Design Now: Inside the   | Studios of        | Today   | 's   | top  | )  | Car  |   |
| 2007         3.       L. W. Haajanen & B. Nydén, Illustrated Dictionary of Automobile Body Styles, McFarland Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002  | De       | signers, Ri | zzoli : Distributed in the U.S. trade by St. Man  | rtin's Press, New | v York  | , 20 | 003  |    |      |   |
| Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   |          |             |   |                   |         |      |      |    |      |   |
| Co., Jefferson, N.C., 2002   | 3. L.    | W. Haaian   | en & B. Nydén. Illustrated Dictionary of Auto   | mobile Body St    | vles. N | //cF | Farl | ar | nd & |   |
| 4. T. Lewin, R. Broff, How to design cars like a Pro, MBI Publishing Company, MN, US   |          | •           | -   |                   | .,100,1 |      |      |    |      |   |
|  | 4. T. 1  | Lewin, R.   | Broff, How to design cars like a Pro, MBI   | Publishing Cor    | npany,  | Μ    | N,   | U  | JSA, |   |



| 2003   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Vellore Institute of Iechnology<br>Woenaste loc Bairmain water section 3 of UCC Act, 1960  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Course code  | SUSTAINABLE PRODUCT DI  | ESIGN      | L T P J C        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MDE 6003   |   |            | 0 0 4 4 3        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requisite  |   |            | Syllabus version |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |            | v. 1.0           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Course Objectives:</b>  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ng the fundamentals of Sustainable product design   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | xplore sustainable materials and product packaging.   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expected Course Outcome:   |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The students will have   | The students will have,   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Ability to ex   | plore new emerging sustainable technologies.  |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | sustainable materials and sustainable product package   | ing        |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ake sustainable food cutleries and recyclable product of  | lesigns    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Knowledge   | of sustainable energies and vehicles.   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:1   |   | 6 hours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | emerging sustainable/eco-friendly technologies.   | o nours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Explorations on new  | emerging sustainable/eeo-menury teenhologies.   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:2   |   | 8 hours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises for sustaina   | able material exploration.  |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | •   | _          |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:3   |   | 8 hours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises for sustaina   | able product packaging.   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:4<br>Exercises for sustaina   | able food autories  | 8 hours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises for sustains   | able 100d cutteries.  |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:5   |   | 6 hours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises for recycla  | ble product design.   | 0 110 11 5 |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | A   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:6   |   | 10 hours   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises for sustaina   | able energies   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   | 101        |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:7<br>Exercises for sustaina   | hla vahialas  | 10 hours   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises for sustains   | able vehicles   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:8 Con   | temporary issues:   | 4 hours    |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | sion with the artists and designers.  |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tota   | Lecture hours:  | 60 hours   |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Book(s)   |   | 1          | 1                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Silvia Barbero, et al (2012). "Eco Design", Ullmann, Potsdam, Germany.  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference Books  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. William Mcdonough and Michael Braungart (2002). "Cradle to Cradle: Remaking the Way We Make Things",  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>North Point Press, New York.</li> <li>Lance Hosey, (2012). "The Shape of Green: Aesthetics, Ecology, and Design", Island Press, Washington, D.C.</li> </ul> |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Lance Hosey, (2012). "The Shape of Green: Aesthetics, Ecology, and Design", Island Press, Washington, D.C.  |   |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3. Monto Mani and Prabhu Kandachar Eds] (2015), "Design for sustainable well-being and empowerment: |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Selected Papers  | Selected Papers", IISc, Bangalore and TU Delft, The Netherlands.                                    |            |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| 4.   | <sup>4.</sup> Papanek, V. (1984), "Design for the Real World", 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, London: Thames & Hudson. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reco   | Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 15-10-2017      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Course code       SMART PRODUCT DESIGN       L       T       P       J       C         MDE6023       0   |  |  | (Deemad to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) |             |     |      |     |      |    |
|--|--|--|--|-------------|-----|------|-----|------|----|
| Pre-requisite       Syllabus version         v. 1.0       v. 1.0         Course Objectives:       .         1.       Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design.         Expected Course Outcome:       .         The students will have,       .         1.       Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design.         2.       Understanding the velocition of smart products.         2.       Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3.       Understanding the smart co system.         4.       Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -2       6 hours         Electronic programming -1       6 hours         Module:3       6 hours         Electronic programming -1       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Introduction of IOT in products.       60 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1         1.       Smart Prod   | Course co  | ode  | SMART PRODUCT DESIG  | Ν           | ]   | LT   | Р   | J    | С  |
| Course Objectives:       v. 1.0         1.       Understanding the user-centred design process.       v. 1.0         Course Objectives:       1.         1.       Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design.         Expected Course Outcome:       The students will have,         1.       Understanding the coulution of smart products.         2.       Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3.       Understanding the smart cco system.         4.       Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -2       6 hours         Electronic programming -1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming -2       10 hours         Introduction to smart products.       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1, Sinart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | MDE602   | 23   |  |             | (   | 0 0  | 4   | 4    | 3  |
| Course Objectives:       v. 1.0         1.       Understanding the user-centred design process.       v. 1.0         Course Objectives:       1.         1.       Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design.         Expected Course Outcome:       The students will have,         1.       Understanding the coulution of smart products.         2.       Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3.       Understanding the smart cco system.         4.       Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -2       6 hours         Electronic programming -1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming -2       10 hours         Introduction to smart products.       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Test Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.  | Pre-requi  | site   |  |             | Svl | lahu |     | rsin | n  |
| Course Objectives:       1.         1.       Understanding the user-centred design process.       2.         2.       Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design.       Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have.         1.       Understanding the evolution of smart products.       3.         2.       Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.       3.         3.       Understanding the smart eco system.       4.         4.       Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.       Module:1         Module:1       6 hours       Smart Product history and evolution.         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours       Familiarizing smart product components -2         Module:3       8 hours       6 hours       Electronic programming -1         Module:5       6 hours       Electronic programming -2       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours       Introduction to smart product seco-system.         Module:6       10 hours       10 hours       10 hours         Introduction to smart product seco-system.       60 hours       Contemporary tissues:       4 hours         Contemporary tissues:       4 hours       60 hours       Contemporary tissues:  | 110-10qui  | site   |  |             | byn |      |     | 510  | 11 |
| 1.       Understanding the user-centred design process.         2.       Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design.         Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have,         1.       Understanding the evolution of smart products.         2.       Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3.       Understanding the smart cco system.         4.       Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       6 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 1       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       8 hours         Module:3       6 hours         Electronic programming - 1       6 hours         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming - 2       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Introduction to smart products.       4 hours         Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary issues:       60 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         In Smart Product Design, Hardcover - August 1, 2017, S  |  |  |  |             |     | ••   | 1.0 |      |    |
| 2. Understanding the trend and play along with the new evolved product design. Expected Course Outcome:  The students will have, I. Understanding the evolution of smart products. 2. Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components. 3. Understanding the smart eco system. 4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype. Module:1 6 hours Smart Product history and evolution.  Module:2 8 hours Familiarizing smart product components -1 8 hours Familiarizing smart product components -1 8 hours Familiarizing smart product components -2 8 hours 8 hours 8 hours 9      | Course Object  | ctives:  |  | ·           |     |      |     |      |    |
| Expected Course Outcome:         The students will have.         1. Understanding the evolution of smart products.         2. Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3. Understanding the smart eco system.         4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       6 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       6 hours         Module:3       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       6 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       7       10 hours         I.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd       Reference Books         I.       Smart things, Ubiquitou   | 1. Unde  | erstanding   | g the user-centred design process.                         |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| The students will have, 1. Understanding the evolution of smart products. 2. Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components. 3. Understanding the smart eco system. 4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype. Module:1 6 hours Smart Product history and evolution.  Module:2 8 hours Familiarizing smart product components -1  Module:3 Familiarizing smart product components - 2  Module:4 6 hours Electronic programming – 1  Module:5 6 hours Introduction to smart product eco-system.  Module:7 Introduction to smart product eco-system.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  Module:8 Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  Module:9 Interaction of IOT in products.  Module:9 Interaction of IOT in products.  Module:9 Integration of IOT in products.  Integration of IOT i | 2. Unde  | erstanding   | g the trend and play along with the new evolved produ      | ıct design. |     |      |     |      |    |
| 1. Understanding the evolution of smart products.         2. Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3. Understanding the smart eco system.         4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.         Module:2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | Expected Cou   | ırse Out   | come:  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| 1. Understanding the sevolution of smart products.         2. Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components.         3. Understanding the smart eco system.         4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.         Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.         Module:2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | The students y   | vill have  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| 2. Ability to generate design concepts using smart product components. 3. Understanding the smart eco system. 4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype. Module:1 Smart Product history and evolution.  Module:2 Familiarizing smart product components -1  Module:3 Familiarizing smart product components -2  Module:4 Electronic programming – 1  Module:5 Electronic programming – 2  Module:6 Introduction to smart product eco-system.  Module:7 Introduction to smart product s.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: A bours Contemporary issues: A bours Contemporary issues: A bours Contemporary issues: A bours Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: A bours Contemporary issues Contemporary issues: A bours Contemporary issues: A bo |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| 3. Understanding the smart eco system. 4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype. Module:1 6 hours Smart Product history and evolution.  Module:3 Familiarizing smart product components -1  Module:3 Familiarizing smart product components -2  Module:4 6 hours Electronic programming – 1  Module:5 Familiarizing smart product eco-system.  Module:6 Introduction to smart product eco-system.  Module:7 Integration of IOT in products.  Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.  Module:8  Text Book(s) I. Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd  Reference Books I. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| 4. Ability to integrate IOT in new products and to evaluate the prototype.          Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       4 hours         Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:1       6 hours         Smart Product history and evolution.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       8 hours         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming - 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming - 2       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Introduction to smart product e.       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary issues:       60 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  | -  | •  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Smart Product history and evolution.       8 hours         Module:2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       6 hours         Electronic programming - 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming - 2       6 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Introduction of IOT in products.       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  | recoupe.   | 6 hours     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:2       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components -1       8 hours         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       8 hours         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       6 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  | history :  | and evolution.   | - HUMED     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Familiarizing smart product components - 1         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming - 1         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming - 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Vontemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | Sinure Froduce   | - motory (   |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Familiarizing smart product components - 1         Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming - 1         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming - 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Vontemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | Module:2   |  |  | 8 hours     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:3       8 hours         Familiarizing smart product components - 2       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       6 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         I       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         I.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  | smart pro  | oduct components -1  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Familiarizing smart product components - 2         Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming - 1         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming - 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  | <u> </u>   |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       6 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | Module:3   |  |  | 8 hours     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:4       6 hours         Electronic programming – 1       6 hours         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       6 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | Familiarizing smart product components - 2   |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Electronic programming – 1         Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours         Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  | •  | •  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:5       6 hours         Electronic programming – 2       10 hours         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       4 hours         Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Module:4   |  |  | 6 hours     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Electronic programming – 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Electronic pro   | grammin  | ng – 1   |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Electronic programming – 2         Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.         Module:8       Contemporary issues:         4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:6       10 hours         Introduction to smart product eco-system.       10 hours         Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       4 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       1.         Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  |  |  | 6 hours     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Introduction to smart product eco-system.   Module:7 10 hours   Integration of IOT in products. 4 hours   Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours   Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers. 60 hours   Total Lecture hours: 60 hours   I Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd   Reference Books .   1. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Electronic pro   | grammin  | $\log - 2$   |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Introduction to smart product eco-system.   Module:7 10 hours   Integration of IOT in products. 4 hours   Module:8 Contemporary issues: 4 hours   Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers. 60 hours   Total Lecture hours: 60 hours   I Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd   Reference Books .   1. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  | 1  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:7       10 hours         Integration of IOT in products.       10 hours         Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         I.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co Itd         Reference Books       1.         Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  |  | 1  | 10 hours    |     |      |     |      |    |
| Integration of IOT in products.          Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:         for the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:         for the artists and designers.         Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Introduction to  | o smart p  | roduct eco-system.   |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Integration of IOT in products.          Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:         for the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:         for the artists and designers.         Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Madada 7   |  |  | 10 1        |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:         60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Module:/   |  |  | 10 hours    |     |      |     |      |    |
| Module:8       Contemporary issues:       4 hours         Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.       60 hours         Total Lecture hours:         60 hours         Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Integration of   | IOT in n   | roducts  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | integration of   | ioi mb   | 1044013.   |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.         Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky   | Module:8   | Conte  | emporary issues:   | 4 hours     |     |      |     |      |    |
| Total Lecture hours:       60 hours         Text Book(s)       60 hours         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Text Book(s)         1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  | Total I  | Lecture hours:   | 60 hours    |     |      |     |      |    |
| 1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| 1.       Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd         Reference Books       1.         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Reference Books         1.       Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  |  |  |  | 1.1.1       |     |      |     |      |    |
| 1. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | 1. Smart Product Design, Hardcover – August 1, 2017, Send points Publishing Co ltd |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| 1. Smart things, Ubiquitous Computing User Experience Design , Mike Kuniavsky  | Reference Books  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
|  |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar   |  |  |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
| - *  | Mode of Evalu  | Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar |  |             |     |      |     |      |    |
|  |  |  | -  |             |     |      |     |      |    |

|                                 | VIT<br>Vellore Institute of Technolog<br>Oceaned to be takened yadde actions of ODCA.Act |      |            |
|---------------------------------|--|------|------------|
| Recommended by Board of Studies | 25-09-2017   |      |            |
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 47   | Date | 05-10-2017 |



|                            | Veliore Institute of Technology<br>(Demail to be University under seeks a) of USC Act, 1996) |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|---|--------------------|-----------|--------|-------|------|---|--|--|
| Course co                  | ode  | DESIGN STRATEGY AND INNOV                                 | ATION              |           | 'T     | Р     | J    | С |  |  |
| MDE 60                     | 05   |   |                    | 2         | 0      | 0     | 4    | 3 |  |  |
| Pre-requi                  | site   |   |                    | Syll      | abus   | s vei | rsio | n |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    | 2912      | v. 1.0 |       |      |   |  |  |
| Course Object              | tives  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| · · · · ·                  |  | udents to create, lead and manage new products, syste     | ms and services th | at have a | sus    | tain  | able | e |  |  |
|                            |  | y, society and the environment.                           |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Expected Cou               | ırse Out   | come:   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  | ntegrate design-led strategies into existing practice in  | business, governr  | nent agei | ncies  | s, so | cial | 1 |  |  |
| enterprise and             | commu  | nities.   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:1                   | . : <b>h</b> : <b>h</b> :4   | an that have no from a lair a table in a surround in sour | 4 hours            |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Understanding              |  | ors that keep us from solving tasks in new and innovation | ive ways           |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:2<br>Methods of cre | eating in  | novative ideas  | 4 hours            |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:3                   |  |   | 4 hours            |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            | nercent  | ions & paradigms which enable students to "think out      |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            | Spercep.   |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:4                   | Module:4 4 hours   |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            | intangibl  | e relevance of broadening one's perspectives in Arts A    |                    | e and Tec | hno    | logy  | / to |   |  |  |
| design.                    | •  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:5                   |  |   | 4 hours            |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Exposure to di             | ifferent t   | houghts and perspectives, concerns and issues in the C    | Context of design. |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:6                   |  |   | 4 hours            |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            | design, u  | Iser experience, design process. Exposure to the emer     |                    | gn; Disru | ptiv   | e     |      |   |  |  |
| technology.                | 0 /  |   |                    | 0 /       | 1      |       |      |   |  |  |
| Modulor7                   |  |   | 4 h arrag          |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:7<br>Importance of  | sustaina   | ble design practices, preserving traditional practices &  | 4 hours            | underse   | rved   |       |      |   |  |  |
| communities.               |  | ere design produces, preserving dualitishing produces e   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Module:8                   | Conte  | emporary issues:  | 2 hours            |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            | Colle  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            | Total I  | Lecture hours:  | 30 hours           |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Text Book(s)               | 1 T  |   | 7'1. T. '          |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| 1. Christop                | 1. Christopher Jones, (1970). Design Methods Seeds of Human Future, Wiley, Interscience.     |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
| Reference Bo               | oks  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |
|                            |  |   |                    |           |        |       |      |   |  |  |

|     | VIII <sup>®</sup><br>Vellore Institute of Technology<br>Counted to be formation and used and the Counted party               |                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.  | 1.       Covey, S. (1990). The Seven Habits of Highly Effective People. Free Press; 1st edition.                             |                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | 2. Athvankar, Uday, (1997). Mental Imagery as a Design Tool, Cybernetics and Systems, Vol 28, No 1, Jan-Feb, 1997, pp 25-42. |                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod | le of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Qui   | z / FAT / Project / | Seminar |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rec | Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018   |                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| App | Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018   |                     |         |  |  |  |  |  |



|                           |  | 1                            | (Deemed to be University under sect | tion 3 of UGC Act, 1956) |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------|------|-------|-----|---|
| Course co                 | ode                                      |                              | SERVICE                             | DESIGN                   |           |            |           | L                | Т    | Р     | J   | С |
| MDE 60                    | 06                                       |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           | 0                | 0    | 4     | 4   | 3 |
| Pre-requi                 | site                                     |                              |                                     |                          |           |            | S         | Syllabus version |      |       |     |   |
|                           |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            | ~.        | v. 1.0           |      |       |     |   |
| Course Object             | ctives:                                  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            | •         |                  |      |       |     |   |
| The aim of thi            | s course                                 | is to make students unde     | rstand the conce                    | ept of service           | desig     | n.         |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Expected Cor              |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Students shou             | ld be abl                                | e to carry out innovative    | service designs                     | through desi             | gning,    | prototypin | ig and te | stir             | ıg.  |       |     |   |
| Module:1                  |  |                              |                                     |                          | 4 ho      | urs        |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Exercises to c            | onnect w                                 | with people to create value  | e to the product                    | through marl             | keting    |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:2 4 hours          |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Exercises to d            | esign pro                                | oducts with service applie   | cation                              |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:3 4 hours          |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Exercises to d            | evelop s                                 | ervice design using visua    | l explanations.                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:4                  | Module:4 4 hours                         |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Exercises for             | designin                                 | g services as a series of in | nteractions.                        |                          | •         |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:5                  |  |                              |                                     |                          | 4 ho      | urs        |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Exercises to d            | esign sei                                | rvices delivering positive   | impact.                             |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:6                  |  |                              |                                     |                          | 4 ho      | urs        |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Exercises to a            | nalyze e                                 | xisting design services      |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:7                  |  |                              |                                     |                          | 4 ho      | urs        |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| The outcome               | of the an                                | alysis to a viable design i  | ntervention with                    | h viable prop            | ositior   | 1.         |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Module:8                  | Conte                                    | mporary issues:              |                                     |                          | 2 ho      | urs        |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
|                           |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
|                           | Total ]                                  | Lecture hours:               |                                     |                          | 60 h      | ours       |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Text Book(s)              |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
|                           | ickdorn,                                 | "This is service design th   | inking: Basics,                     | tools, cases"            | , Cons    | ortium Boo | ok Sales  | & ]              | Dist | t, 20 | 010 |   |
| Reference Bo              | oks                                      |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| 1. Ramasw                 |  |                              |                                     |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
|                           |  | Assignment / FAT / Project   |                                     | 1 0                      |           |            | -         |                  |      |       |     |   |
| D                         | 11 D                                     | .1.00.1.                     | 02 02 0010                          |                          |           |            |           |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Recommende<br>Approved by |  |                              | 03-03-2018<br>No. 49                | Data                     | <u> </u>  | 15-03-201  | 8         |                  |      |       |     |   |
| Approved by               | Approved by Academic Council No. 49 Date |                              |                                     |                          | 13-03-201 | 0          |           |                  |      |       |     |   |



|                |                       | VIT<br>Vellore Inst<br>Operand to be Univer | titute of Technology |       |   |    |     |   |
|----------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|-------|---|----|-----|---|
| Course o       | code                  | USER EXPE                                   | RIENCE DESIGN        | L     | T | Р  | J   | C |
| MDE 6          | 007                   |   |                      | 0     | 0 | 4  | 4   | 3 |
| Pre-requ       | isite                 |   |                      | Sylla |   |    | sio | n |
| Course Obje    |                       |   |                      |       | V | .1 |     |   |
| To learn User  | r Experience of any   | Product, Application and i                  | its Service.         |       |   |    |     |   |
| Expected Co    | ourse Outcome:        |   |                      |       |   |    |     |   |
| Will be know   | ving the experiential | l practices of product and se               | ervices              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:1       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Experiments    | to learn how users i  | interact with product                       |                      |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:2       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Resarch meth   | nod tools             |   |                      |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:3       | 1                     |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:5       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Data visualiz  | ation and wire fram   | ing   |                      |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:4       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Usability test | ing technique         |   |                      |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:5       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
| Communicat     | ing and implementi    | ng UX deliverable                           |                      |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:6       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
|                | 1                     |   | I                    |       |   |    |     |   |
| Module:7       |                       |   | 4 hours              |       |   |    |     |   |
|                | 1                     |   | I                    |       |   |    |     |   |
|                |                       |   |                      |       |   |    |     |   |



|   | (Dennal to be University under section 1 of UGC Act, 1956)   |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Communicating and implementing UX deliverable |  |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | Total Lecture hours:             |                        | 6           | 0 hours                  |  |  |  |  |
| Tex   | t Book(s)  |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | 1. William Buxton, "Sketching User Experiences: Getting the Design Right and the Right Design", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2007 |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Refe  | erence Bo  | oks                              |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | A Projec   | t Guide to UX Design: For user e | experience designers i | n the field | or in the making by Russ |  |  |  |  |
|   | Unger, C   | Carolyn Chandler                 |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | 2. The Elements of User Experience: User-Centered Design for the Web and Beyond by Jesse James Garrett                           |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Mod   | Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar  |                                  |                        |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| Reco  | ommended   | l by Board of Studies            | 03-03-2018             |             |                          |  |  |  |  |
| App   | roved by A   | Academic Council                 | No. 49                 | Date        | 15-03-2018               |  |  |  |  |



| Course code     DESIGN WORKSHOP     L     T                |   |   |          |       |      | Р    | J    | С |
|--|---|---|----------|-------|------|------|------|---|
| MDE 60   | )08   |   |          | 0     | 0    | 4    | 4    | 3 |
| Pre-requ   | isite   |   |          | Sylla | ibus | s ve | rsio | n |
| •  |   |   |          |       |      | 1.20 |      |   |
| The objective  | <b>Course Objectives:</b><br>The objective of this workshop is to let the students develop the ability to work on design projects in collaborative groups working on a topic formulated by the faculty members. |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Expected Co  | ourse Ou  | itcome:   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Learn relevat  | nt approa   | ches, hands on experience and skill development |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:1   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Design probl   | ems with  | practicing professionals                        |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:2   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Printmaking  | <u> </u>  |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:3   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Pottery and C  | Ceramics  |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:4   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Arts Sculptur  | re, Painti  | ng, Story Telling and Narrative                 |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:5   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Toy Design,  | Exhibitio   | on Design                                       |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:6   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:7   |   |   | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
| Wibuule.7  |   |   | 4 110013 |       |      |      |      |   |
| Module:8   | Conte   | emporary issues:                                | 4 hours  |       |      |      |      |   |
|  |   |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
|  | Total I   | Lecture hours:                                  | 60 hours |       |      |      |      |   |
| Text Book(s  | )   |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| Reference B  | ooks  |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
|  |   |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |
| 2     Robin Williams, John Tollett, Pearson (2002)       . |   |   |          |       |      |      |      |   |



| Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Recommended by Board of Studies                                       | Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Course co             | ode        | INTERACTION DES  | IGN                  | L T P J C              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|------------|--|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| MDE602                | 24         |  |                      | 0 0 4 4 3              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis            | site       |  |                      | Syllabus version       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| _                     |            |  |                      | v. 1.0                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 11.1.               |            | Course Objectives:   |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | 0 0 1      |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expected Cou          | rse Out    | come:  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The students w        |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            | out users' requirement through proper observation  | on.                  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            | esign concepts for different types of users.   |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            | ognitive process of humans in interactions.<br>test, and design the required interactions. |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. Ability to pi      | ototype,   | test, and design the required interactions.  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:1              |            |  | 6 hours              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Exercises on c        | onceptua   | lizing basic interactions with a product.  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:2              |            |  | 8 hours              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | onceptua   | lizing cognitive aspects of interaction design.  | 0 110013             |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:3              | 0 1        | 1 1  | 8 hours              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Experiments o         | n Social   | and emotional interaction.   |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:4              |            |  | 8 hours              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data analysis a       | and devel  | lopment of interfaces.   |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:5              | and prese  | entation of the data and interface design.   | 6 hours              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interpretation        | and prese  |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:6              |            |  | 10 hours             |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Developing int        | terface de | esign.   |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:7              |            |  | 10 hours             |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prototyping an        | d constru  | action   | To nours             |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:8              |            | mporary issues:  | 4 hours              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contemporary          | discussion | on with the artists and designers.   |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Total I    | ecture hours:  | 60 hours             |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       | Total L    |  | 00 110013            |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Book(s)          |            |  | <b></b>              |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. About Fa           | ice 3: Th  | e Essentials of Interaction Design, Alan Cooper,   | Robert Reimann, Davi | d Cronin               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference Bo          | oks        |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Preece, F          |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Delhi, 20             |            | incident line later from Other to the Tree of  |                      | (2.1 <b>D</b> 1)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |            | signing the User Interface: Strategies for Effectiv  | ve Human-Computer In | iteraction, (3rd Ed.), |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Addison Wesley, 2000. |            |  |                      |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| 3.   | 3. Andrew Sears, Julie A. Jacko The Human-Computer Interaction Handbook: Fundamentals, Evolving Technologies, New York: John Wiley & Sons, 2002. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mod  | Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reco | Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| App  | Approved by Academic Council No. 49 Date 15-03-2018  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



|  |  | 1                          | (Deemed to be University under section | 3 of UGC Act, 1956)     |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|--|--|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|----------|------|-----|------|------|---|
| Course c   | ode  |                            | DIY DES                                | SIGN                    |          | I    | μ T | Р    | J    | С |
| MDE 60   | 25   |                            |  |                         |          | 0    | 0   | 4    | 4    | 3 |
| Pre-requi  | isite  |                            |  |                         |          | Syll | abu | s ve | rsio | n |
|  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     | 1.0  | 1010 |   |
| Course Obje  | ctives:  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | he DIY concept of produ    | ct design and de                       | velopment.              |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | own DIY projects with      |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | out innovative DIY prod    |  | 1                       |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Expected Co  | urse Out   | come:                      |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| The students   | will howo  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | gn furniture's and home    |  |                         |          | gy.  |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | esign less complex DIY     | products and pro                       | ducts using recycled ma | aterials |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | gn DIY games               | . 1                                    |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| 4. Deve<br>Module:1  | lop Lay 1  | flat DIY Products out of   | metal.                                 |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  | V (D. 14                   | <b>6</b>                               | 6 hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Exercises to d   | esign DI   | Y (Do it yourself) based   | furniture.                             |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:2   | 1  |                            |  | 8 hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | osign DF   | Y based home decors        |  | o nours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Exercises to u   | esign Di   | i based nome decors        |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:3   |  |                            |  | 8 hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | esign les  | s complex DIY products     |  | 0 11001 5               |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Excicises to u   | csign ics.   | s complex D11 products.    |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:4   |  |                            |  | 8 hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | designing  | DIY products using rec     | veled materials                        | 0 110013                |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Excicises for  | designing  | , DTT products using ree   | yelea materials.                       |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:5   |  |                            |  | 6 hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Exercises to d   | esign DF   | Y games                    |  | 0 Hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | eoign D1   | - Sumos                    |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:6   |  |                            |  | 10 hours                |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | esign DF   | Y Products using metal.    |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | 0  | 0                          |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:7   |  |                            |  | 10 hours                |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Exercise to de   | sign Lay   | Flat DIY Products          |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Module:8   | Conte  | emporary issues:           |  | 4 hours                 |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Contemporary   | discussi   | on with the artists and de | esigners.                              | ·                       |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Total Lecture hours:     60 hours  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Text Book(s)   |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| 1.       White Lemon, "365 Days of DIY", CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2016 |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Reference Books  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| 1. Tsia Carson, "Craftivity: 40 Projects for the DIY Lifestyle", Harper Perennial, 2006    |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
|  | Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Recommende   | d hy Roa   | rd of Studies              | 03-03-2018                             |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |
| Recommended by Board of Studies03-03-2018Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018  |  |                            |  |                         |          |      |     |      |      |   |



| Course co        | de  | CULTURE EMB                                 | EDDED DESIGN         |          | I    | T    | ΡJ   | C   |
|------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------|------|------|------|-----|
| MDE 602          |   |   |                      |          | 0    | 0    | 4 4  | 1 3 |
| Pre-requis       | site  |   |                      |          | Svll | ahus | vers | ion |
| i i e requis     | ite   |   |                      |          | Syn  | V.   |      |     |
| Commo Obiom      | 4   |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Course Object    |   | of design approach to tradition and cul     | hure                 |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   |   | turo.                |          |      |      |      |     |
| Expected Cou     | rse Out   | come:                                       |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| The students w   | ill have,   |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   | g the intercultural influence in design.    |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   | g the religious influence in design         |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   | pt to new perceptions in design.            |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  | standing  | g the business practice with cultural con   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:1         | ndonatan  | ding the results of intercultural influence | 4 hours              | 8        |      |      |      |     |
| Exercises on u   | nuerstan  | ang me results of intercultural influence   | e in design.         |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   |   | Γ                    |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:2         |   |   | 4 hours              | 5        |      |      |      |     |
| Exercises on pi  | redicting   | the results of intercultural encounters'    | influence in design. |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:3         |   |   | 4 hours              | 5        |      |      |      |     |
|                  | eligious  | influence in design.                        |                      | -        |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:4         |   |   | 4 hours              | 5        |      |      |      |     |
| Use of cultural  | intellige   | ence in networking.                         |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:5         |   |   | 4 hours              | 2        |      |      |      |     |
| Experiments or   | n differe   | nt perceptions.                             | Hours                | ,        |      |      |      |     |
| <b>1</b>         |   | <b>1 1</b>                                  |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:6         |   |   | 2 hours              | 5        |      |      |      |     |
| Introducing but  | siness p  | actices with cultural constraints.          |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:7         |   |   | 6 hours              |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  | usiness i   | practices with cultural constraints.        | 0 HOUR               | <b>S</b> |      |      |      |     |
| Excrements on or |   |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Module:8         | Conte   | emporary issues:                            | 2 hours              | 5        |      |      |      |     |
| Contemporary     |   | on with the artists and designers.          | ÷                    |          |      |      |      |     |
| <br>             |   |   | 1                    |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  | Total I   | ecture hours:                               | <b>30 hou</b>        | ng       |      |      |      |     |
|                  | I Utal I  | lecture nours.                              | 50 1100              | 15       |      |      |      |     |
| Text Book(s)     |   |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| 1. David Ra      | izman; l  | History of Modern Design, Prentice Ha       | 11, 2010             |          |      |      |      |     |
| 2. Cross, N;     | 2. Cross, N; Design Thinking: Understanding How Designers Think and Work, Berg, Oxford, 2011. |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
| Reference Books  |   |   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   | History, Oxford Journals                    |                      |          |      |      |      |     |
|                  |   | -   |                      |          |      |      |      |     |



| Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Course code   | Vellore Institute of<br>Owned to be University and ready<br>NATURE OF MATERIA   | 3 of UGC Act, 1956)   | Т       | Т        | р     | т     | C |
|---|---|---|---------|----------|-------|-------|---|
| Course coue   | NATURE OF MATERIAL  | LS AND PROCESSES  | L       | <b>1</b> | Р     | J     | С |
| MDE5004   |   |   | 2       | 2        | 0     | 0     | 3 |
| Pre-requisite   |   |   | Sylla   | abus     | s ve  | rsio  | n |
| 110100  |   |   | 0,11    |          | 1.0   | - 510 |   |
| <b>Course Objectives</b>  |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| form and c<br>2. To identify                                      | ding the nature & qualities of materials and v<br>colour in newly designed products.<br>v various kinds of material properties and the<br>arious fundamental aspects of materials and t | ir usages   |         | -        |       | ired  | L |
| Expected Course   | Dutcome:  |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| <ol> <li>Understan</li> <li>Ability in<br/>structure a</li> </ol> | identify the properties and usage of thermopl<br>ding various selection and applications with<br>recognizing various manufacturing processes  | limits & advantages of molding pr<br>and assembly techniques with the | e conc  | cept     |       | ral   |   |
| Module:1  |   | 4 hours   |         |          |       |       |   |
|   | e of thermoplastics, thermosetting plastics.  |   |         |          |       |       |   |
|   |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Module:2  | and applications of plastics for engineering  | 4 hours   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Flocess of selection  | and applications of plastics for engineering  | and consumer products.  |         |          |       |       |   |
| Module:3  |   | 4 hours   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Design limitations  | and specific advantages of plastic molding pr   | ocesses.  |         |          |       |       |   |
|   |   | 1   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Module:4  |   | 4 hours   | 1 .     |          | 6     |       |   |
| Assembly and Deco<br>ferrous and nonferr                          | prative techniques for plastic product, Manuf<br>ous metals.  | acturing processes and assembly to                                    | echni   | ques     | s for |       |   |
| Module:5  |   | 4 hours   |         |          |       |       |   |
|   | re and costing. Significance of form in struct  |   | e of r  | nate     | rials | s an  | d |
| processes on produ  |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Madular   |   | <b>4</b> h c  |         |          |       |       |   |
| Module:6  | or plastic, wood and metals. Properties and u   | se of rubber ceramics and glass                                       |         |          |       |       |   |
| industrial infisites i  | or prastic, wood and metals. I toperties and u  | se of fubbel, ceraines and glass.                                     |         |          |       |       |   |
| Module:7  |   | 4 hours   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Properties of natura industrial levels.                           | l materials like wood, bamboo, cane, leather  | , cloth, jute and paper and their use                                 | e at ci | raft     | and   |       |   |
| Module:8     Contemporary issues:     2 hours                     |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Contemporary discussion with the artists and designers.           |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
|   |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Total Lecture hours:     30 hours                                 |   |   |         |          |       |       |   |
| Text Book(s)  |   | - I   |         |          |       |       |   |



| (errore = e control) Miller (Assis 2 to 100, AS, 12.0) |   |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.   | 1. Thompson R, 'Manufacturing process for design professionals', Thames and Hudson, London, 2007. |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refe   | Reference Books   |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.   | Ashby, Michael, Johnson, Kara, 'Material  | ls and Design: The Ai | rt and Scienc | e of Material Selection in Product |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Design', Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002.   |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.   | Garratt J, 'Design and Technology', Cam   | bridge University Pre | ss, UK, 2004  | 1.                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mod  | le of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz   | / FAT / Project / Sem | ninar         |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reco   | Recommended by Board of Studies 17-08-2017  |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| App  | Approved by Academic Council No. 47 Date 05-10-2017   |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                       |               |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|  |   | Vellore Institute o  | fTechnology   |                       |
|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|
| Course c                               | ode                                       | NEW TECHNOLOG  | IES FOR DESIGN  | L T P J C             |
| MDE 60                                 | 027                                       |  |   | 0 0 4 4 3             |
| Pre-requ                               | isite                                     |  |   | Syllabus version      |
|  |   |  |   | V.1                   |
| Course Obje                            |   |  |   |                       |
| 4. Abil                                | ity to app                                | g the evolution of technologies<br>ly new design methodologies to evolve r<br>new manufacturing technologies for dev   |   |                       |
| Expected Co                            | urse Out                                  | come:  |   |                       |
| <ol> <li>Capa</li> <li>Abil</li> </ol> | ity to crea<br>ability to a<br>ity to mal | te real time design modification using d<br>create virtual simulations and walk throu<br>reproduct models using new manufactur<br>fidelity models with high quality render | ighs of various models<br>ring technologies like 3D printin | ng and Laser cutting. |
| Module:1                               |   |  | 6 hours   |                       |
| Real time des                          | ign modi                                  | fication   | 0 nours   |                       |
|  |   |  |   |                       |
| Module:2                               | tion                                      |  | 8 hours   |                       |
| Data visualiza                         | ation                                     |  |   |                       |
| Module:3                               |   |  | 8 hours   |                       |
| Virtual simula                         | ations                                    |  |   |                       |
|  | 1   |  |   |                       |
| Module:4                               |   |  | 8 hours   |                       |
| 3D printing                            |   |  |   |                       |
| Module:5                               |   |  | 6 hours   |                       |
| Laser cutting                          |   |  |   |                       |
|  | 1   |  |   |                       |
| Module:6                               |   |  | 10 hours  |                       |
| CNC machini                            | ing                                       |  |   |                       |
| Module:7                               | 1   |  | 10 hours  |                       |
|  | model ge                                  | eneration and renderings   | 10 10013  |                       |
|  |   |  |   |                       |
| Module:8                               |   | emporary issues:   | 4 hours   |                       |
| Contemporar                            | y discussi                                | on with the artists and designers.   |   |                       |
|  | Total I                                   | Lecture hours:   | 60 hours  |                       |
| Text Book(s)                           | )   |  |   | <u> </u>              |
| 1. New Te                              | chnologie                                 | es - Conceived and edited by Phaidon Ed  | itors, Phaidon Design Classics, 2                           | 2009                  |
| Reference Bo                           |   |  |   |                       |
| 1. Mass Pr                             | oduction                                  | - Conceived and edited by Phaidon Edited   | ors, Phaidon Design Classics, 2                             | 2009                  |
| Mode of Eval                           | luation: A                                | ssignment / FAT / Project / Seminar  |   |                       |
|  |   |  |   |                       |

|                                 | VIT VIII VIIII VIIII VIIIII VIIIII VIIIII VIIIIII | <b>Dgy</b><br>1956) |            |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|
| Recommended by Board of Studies | 03-03-2018  |                     |            |
| Approved by Academic Council    | No. 49  | Date                | 15-03-2018 |



|                   |  | Vellore Institute of 1echnology<br>(Demain to be University under section 3 of UCC Act, 1956) |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|----------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Course co         |  | Product Detailing   |                | L T P J C<br>0 0 4 4 3 |  |  |  |  |
| MDE602            | U  |   |                | 0 0 4 4 3              |  |  |  |  |
| Pre-requis        | ite  |   |                | Syllabus version       |  |  |  |  |
| -                 |  |   |                | 1.0                    |  |  |  |  |
| Course Object     |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | nding the fundamentals of part modelling  |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | nding various aspects of product component generation   | on             |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 3. A Expected Cou |  | manipulate a 2D drawing to a high-Fidelity model.   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Expected Cou      | rse Out  | come:   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| The students w    | ill have,  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Gener          | ate parts  | s using modelling techniques  |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | te Reverse engineering of a given component   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | make Assembly and 2d drawings of the models   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | g to make draft for mould manufacturing   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  | the high fidelity model   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 6. Know           | ledege t   | o use rapid manufacturing techniques to create protot   | <b>6 hours</b> |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Part modelling    |  |   | 0 110015       |                        |  |  |  |  |
| T urt moderning   |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:2          |  |   | 8 hours        |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Reverse engine    | ering (g   | iven component part)  | 1              |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:3          |  |   | 8 hours        |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Assembly          |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:4          |  |   | 8 hours        |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2D drawing        |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:5          |  |   | 6 hours        |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Draft for mould   | 1 manuf  | acturing  | 0 110015       |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Diart for mour    | a manan  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:6          |  |   | 10 hours       |                        |  |  |  |  |
| High Fidelity N   | Aodel  |   | •              |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:7          |  |   | 10 hours       |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Prototype Man     | ufacturi   | ng  |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| M. J. J. 0        | <u>a</u> :   |   | 41             |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Module:8          |  | emporary issues:  | 4 hours        |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Contemporary      | uiscussi   | on with the artists and designers.  |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| I                 | Total I  | Lecture hours:  | 60 hours       |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   | I Utal L   | Acture 110413.  | 00 110015      |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| Text Book(s)      |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 1.                | J-a  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Reference Books  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Kobert A.      | 1. Robert A. Malloy, Plastic Part Design for Injection Molding, Hanser Publication, 2010 |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Plastic pr     | 2. Plastic process handbook : Myer Kutz.   |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
| 3. Guide to       | injectior  | n molding : Prabodh Bolur.  |                |                        |  |  |  |  |
|                   |  |   |                |                        |  |  |  |  |

| VIT |   |
|-----|---|
|     | Vellore Institute of Technology<br>(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956) |

| Mechanics of sheet metal forming : Z M                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| . Mechanics of sheet metal forming : Z Marciniale, J L Duncan, S J Hu, |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. Mold design : R W Pye. GE Plastic Design Guide.                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Handbook of die design : Ivan Suchy                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| e of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Proj                               | ect / Seminar  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended by Board of Studies 03-11-2018                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 53Date13-12-2018                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Handbook of die design : Ivan Suchy<br>of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Proj<br>mmended by Board of Studies | Handbook of die design : Ivan Suchy<br>of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar<br>mmended by Board of Studies 03-11-2018 | Handbook of die design : Ivan Suchy of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar mmended by Board of Studies 03-11-2018 | Handbook of die design : Ivan Suchy of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar mmended by Board of Studies 03-11-2018 |  |  |



| Course code  |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        | TI   | ON    |      |        |      |          | Course code     DESIGN COMMUNICATION     L     T     P     J |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
|--|---|-------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|---------------|--------|--------|------|-------|------|--------|------|----------|--|-----|------|-------|-----|---|--|--|
| MDE 6014   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  | 0   | 0    | 4     | 4   | 3 |  |  |
| Pre-requisite  |   | _     |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      | -1       | Syll   | ahı | IC V | orci  | ion |   |  |  |
| 1 re-requisite   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          | v. 1   |     | 12 V | CI SI |     |   |  |  |
| Course Objecti   | NOG!  |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Course Objectives:<br>To communicate effectively with visually and verbally. |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
|  |   |       | •      |           |       |       |      |       |      | 5    |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Expected Cours<br>Students will be   |   |       | ome:   |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| 1. Describ   | be the t  | e typ |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               | ifacts | s are  | crea | ated. |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Both re</li> <li>Develop</li> </ol>                                 |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        | in a t | haa  |       | t    | hate   |      | <b>l</b> | inat   |     |      | A     |     |   |  |  |
| objectiv   |   |       |        |           | or ac | estii | leti | ic ju | uugi | gmen | m, aj | ippre         | ecial  | ung t  | ne s | pec   | uun  | I Detv | veen | sut      | ijecu  | vit | y an | lu    |     |   |  |  |
| ×  | 1   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:1   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Exercises on Gra   | aphic d   | e des | sign   |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:2   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Exercises on typ   | ograph  | phy   |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:3   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Exercises on exp   | pressive  | ive t | ypog   | graph     | у     |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:4   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Exercises on Vis   | sual na   | narra | ative  | s         |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 1     |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:5   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Exercises on bra   | anding  | ng    |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
|  | 1   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | -     |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:6   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Exercises on dyr   | namic v   | c vis | sual l | layou     | ts    |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:7   |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Communications   | s throu   | ough  | n tang | gible     | and o | digi  | ital | l me  | ediu | ums  | 5     |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Module:8   | Cont  | nter  | mpo    | rary      | issue | es    |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 4     | ho   | urs    |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Total Lect   | ture ho   | hou   | rs:    |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      | 6     | 0 ha | ours   |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
|  |   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Text Book(s)   |   | . I 4 |        | <u>C1</u> |       |       |      |       | 1.   | P    | _:    | . р. <u>(</u> | £.     |        | C    |       | z. / |        | _ 1  | F        |  |     | C    | 1     | :   |   |  |  |
|  | <ol> <li>Poppy Evans and Aaris Sherin, "The Graphic Design Reference &amp; Specification Book: Everything Graphic Designers Need to Know Every Day", Rockport Publishers, 2013</li> </ol> |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Reference Book   | 3   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |
| Acter ence DOUR  | <b>3</b> 17   |       |        |           |       |       |      |       |      |      |       |               |        |        |      |       |      |        |      |          |  |     |      |       |     |   |  |  |

|          | VIIT <sup>0</sup><br>Vellore Institute of Technology<br>Women by United |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1.       | . Alex W. White , "The Elements of Graphic Design", (Second Edition), Allworth Press, 2011  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.<br>Mo | <ul> <li>Steven Heller and Gail Anderson, "The Graphic Design Idea Book: Inspiration from 50 Masters", Laurence King Publishing, 2016</li> <li>Mode of Evaluation: Assignment / FAT / Project / Seminar</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rec      | Recommended by Board of Studies   03-03-2018  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| App      | Approved by Academic Council     No. 49     Date     15-03-2018   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Course co<br>MDE 60   | ode  |   |   | 1   |   |                                       |                           |         |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|
| MDE 60  | ouc  | INTEGRATED DESIGN RESE  | ARCH  | L   | T                                       | Р                                     | J                         | С       |
|   | )15  |   |   | 2   | 0                                       | 0                                     | 4                         | 3       |
| Pre-requi   | isite  |   |   | Sylla   | abus                                    | s ve                                  | rsio                      | n       |
|   |  |   |   | ~ )   |   | 1.20                                  |                           |         |
| Course Objec  | ctives   |   |   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
| This course pr  |  |   |   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
| resea<br>2. Broa  | urch quest   | earch areas together into one framework, a generic d<br>ons together and provides support to address these i<br>w of the generic concepts of design, design research  | n a systematic way.   |   |   | t lir                                 | ıks t                     | the     |
| E-masted Car  |  |   |   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
| 1   | n of this c<br>1. Deve   | ourse the students researching into design, helps<br>op a holistic understanding of the area of design rese<br>out design research effectively and efficiently.   | earch   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
| Module:1  | Introdu  | action to Design  | 4 hours   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
|   |  |   |   | ·   |   |                                       | 1                         | 6       |
| a Design Resear   |  | Issues, Lack of Overview of Existing Research, La<br>nodology.  | ick of Use of Results   | in Prac   | ctice                                   | e, No                                 | eed                       | for     |
|   | 0014   | A Design Dessenth Methodology   | 1 4 7   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
| Module:2  | DRM:   | A Design Research Methodology   | 4 hours   |   |   |                                       |                           |         |
|   | Methodol<br>tions, Gra   | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the DF<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im  | RM Framework, Rep   |   |   |                                       | ing                       | and     |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat   | Methodol<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C  | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the DF<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im  | RM Framework, Rep   |   |   |                                       | ing                       | anc     |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat<br>Measureable S<br>Module:3  | Methodol<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C<br>Researe   | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the DF<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im<br>riteria.  | M Framework, Repr<br>pact Model, Success<br>4 hours   | Criteria  | a an                                    | d                                     |                           |         |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat<br>Measureable S<br>Module:3<br>Identifying Ov<br>Questions and   | Methodolo<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C<br>Researd<br>verall Top<br>I Hypothe   | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the DF<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im<br>riteria.  | M Framework, Repr<br>pact Model, Success<br>4 hours<br>Expectations; Clarit   | Criteria  | a an                                    | d<br>ria,                             | Mai                       | in      |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat<br>Measureable S<br>Module:3<br>Identifying Ov<br>Questions and   | Methodolo<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C<br>Researd<br>verall Top<br>I Hypothe<br>irch Plan ,  | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the DF<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im<br>riteria.<br><b>Ch Clarification Process</b><br>ic of Interest, Clarifying Current Understanding and<br>ses , Criteria, Research Questions and Hypotheses; S   | M Framework, Repr<br>pact Model, Success<br>4 hours<br>Expectations; Clarit   | Criteria  | a an                                    | d<br>ria,                             | Mai                       | in      |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat<br>Measureable S<br>Module:3<br>Identifying Ov<br>Questions and<br>Overall Resea<br>Module:4<br>Understanding<br>Literature, Sur<br>Interest, Form  | Methodolo<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C<br>Researd<br>verall Top<br>I Hypothe<br>urch Plan ,<br>Descrip<br>g Design,<br>mmarizin<br>nulating R                                      | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the Dr<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im<br>riteria.<br><b>Ch Clarification Process</b><br>ic of Interest, Clarifying Current Understanding and<br>ses , Criteria, Research Questions and Hypotheses; S<br>Overall Research Plan  | M Framework, Repr<br>pact Model, Success<br>4 hours<br>Expectations; Clarif<br>Selecting Type of Res<br>4 hours<br>teps; Reviewing Liter<br>ng and Defining Fact  | fying C<br>search,<br>rature, 7                                     | Crite<br>Form                           | d<br>ria,<br>mul<br>tify              | Mai<br>ating              | in      |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat<br>Measureable S<br>Module:3<br>Identifying Ov<br>Questions and<br>Overall Resea<br>Module:4<br>Understanding<br>Literature, Sur<br>Interest, Form  | Methodolo<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C<br>Researd<br>verall Top<br>I Hypothe<br>irch Plan ,<br>Descrip<br>g Design,<br>mmarizin,<br>ulating R<br>Developin,                        | ogical Framework, Types of Research Within the DF<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im<br>riteria.<br><b>Ch Clarification Process</b><br>ic of Interest, Clarifying Current Understanding and<br>ses , Criteria, Research Questions and Hypotheses; S<br>Overall Research Plan<br><b>tive Study I</b><br>Schools of Thought, Types of DS-I ,DS-I Process St<br>g Literature; Determining Research Focus , Identifyi<br>esearch Questions and Hypotheses, Techniques for I                             | M Framework, Repr<br>pact Model, Success<br>4 hours<br>Expectations; Clarif<br>Selecting Type of Res<br>4 hours<br>teps; Reviewing Liter<br>ng and Defining Fact  | fying C<br>search,<br>rature, 7                                     | Crite<br>Form                           | d<br>ria,<br>mul<br>tify              | Mai<br>ating              | in      |
| Introduction, I<br>Desired Situat<br>Measureable S<br>Module:3<br>Identifying Ov<br>Questions and<br>Overall Resea<br>Module:4<br>Understanding<br>Literature, Sur<br>Interest, Form<br>Hypotheses, D<br>Module:5<br>Developing D | Methodolo<br>tions, Gra<br>Success C<br>Researd<br>verall Top<br>I Hypothe<br>urch Plan ,<br>Descrip<br>g Design,<br>mmarizin<br>ulating R<br>Developin<br>Prescri<br>vesign Sup | opical Framework, Types of Research Within the Dr<br>phical Representation, From Reference Model to Im<br>riteria.<br><b>Ch Clarification Process</b><br>ic of Interest, Clarifying Current Understanding and<br>ses , Criteria, Research Questions and Hypotheses; S<br>Overall Research Plan<br><b>tive Study I</b><br>Schools of Thought, Types of DS-I ,DS-I Process Sug<br>Literature; Determining Research Focus , Identifyi<br>esearch Questions and Hypotheses, Techniques for H<br>g Research Plan for DS-I. | A Framework, Repr<br>pact Model, Success<br>4 hours<br>Expectations; Clarit<br>Selecting Type of Res<br>4 hours<br>teps; Reviewing Liter<br>ng and Defining Fact<br>Refining Research Qu<br>4 hours<br>tematic PS Process ; | Criteria<br>fying C<br>search,<br>rature, T<br>tors and<br>uestions | Crite<br>Form<br>Iden<br>I Lin<br>S and | d<br>ria,<br>mul<br>ttify<br>nks<br>d | Mai<br>atin;<br>ing<br>of | in<br>g |



|  |   | (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC A |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Evaluating Design Support Evaluation, Importance of Evaluation, Types of Evaluation in DRM, Synthesis Example, |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| DS-I Versus DS-II, Existing Evaluation Approaches; Types of DS-II, Initial DS-II, Comprehensive DS-II,         |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Systematic DS-II Process   |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| •  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:7   | Module:7 Writing Up 4 hours   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Publishing Res   | sults; Various Forms of Publication                                   | on and Their Intent,                              | Overall S | tructure of a The | esis; Approaches to Help |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structure a Th   | esis, Table of Content Approach                                       | , Presentation Appro                              | ach, Metl | hodical Design A  | Approach, Question and   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Answer Appro   | bach  |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11   |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Module:8   | <b>Contemporary issues:</b>   |   |           | 2 hours           |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | × ×   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total Lecture hours:  |   |           | 30 hours          |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Text Book(s)   |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Blessing  | , LTM, Chakrabarti, A. DRM A l  | Design Research Me                                | thodology | y, Springer-Verla | ag, London, 2009.        |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reference Bo   |   |   |           | ~                 |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Brenda I  | Laurel, "Design Research Method                                       | s and Perspectives",                              | MIT Pres  | ss,Cambridge, 20  | 004                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mode of Evalu  | Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| woue of Evaluation. CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Floject / Seminar  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended  | l by Board of Studies   | 03-03-2018  |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by A  | Academic Council  | No. 49  | Date      | 15-03-201         | 8                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11   |   | -   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |           |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |



|                            |            | (Dermed to be University maker section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)                                      |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
|----------------------------|------------|---|-----------------------|-----------|------|-------|------------|---|
| Course c                   | ode        | CREATIVITY AND INNOVAT  | ION                   | L         | T    | Р     | J          | С   |
| MDE 60                     | 28         |   |                       | 0         | 0    | 4     | 4          | 3   |
| Pre-requi                  | isite      |   |                       | Sylla     | hue  | s vei | rsic       | n   |
|                            | Bitte      |   |                       | byin      |      | 1.0   | i bit      | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> |
| Course Obje                | ctives:    |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
|                            |            | students in creativity skills for innovative solutions to                                       | product design prob   | olems. I  | t en | hanc  | ces        |   |
| their 'out-of-t            | he-box' t  | hinking for design problems.  |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| Expected Co                | urse Aut   | come  |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| -                          |            | develop skills in creativity and become comfortable w   | vith 'out-of-the-box' | ' thinkir | ıσ   |       |            |   |
|                            |            | learn to apply creativity for innovative design solution  |                       |           | -8-  |       |            |   |
| Module:1                   |            |   |                       |           |      | -     | 3 ho       | ours  |
| Writing poetry             | y on topic | c and relating it to a product  |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| Module:2                   |            |   |                       |           |      |       | 3 ho       | ours  |
| Explore and s              | elect an a | appropriate metaphor and then develop products throu  | gh creative expressi  | ons.      |      |       |            |   |
| Module:3                   |            |   |                       |           |      |       | 3 ho       | ours  |
| Problem ident              | ification  | and task analysis through role play   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
|                            | 1          |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| Module:4                   |            |   |                       |           |      |       | 3 ho       | ours  |
| Exercise on co<br>Module:5 | onnecting  | g the unconnected   |                       |           |      |       | <u>) h</u> | ours  |
|                            | Creativity | y method for developing new products.   |                       |           |      | •     | 5 110      | Juis  |
| Module:6                   | -          |   |                       |           |      | -     | 3 h/       | ours  |
| Quick mock-u               | ıp develo  | pment   |                       |           |      |       |            | Juis  |
| Module:7                   |            |   |                       |           |      |       | 3 ho       | ours  |
| <b>D</b>                   |            |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| Developing ne              | ew soluti  | ons to solve social issues.   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| Module: 8                  | Conten     | nporary issues  |                       |           |      |       | 3 ho       | ours  |
|                            | I          |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
|                            | Total I    | Lecture hours:  | 60 hours              |           |      |       |            |   |
| Text Book(s)               | 1          |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
|                            |            | athan Littman, and Tom Peters. The Art of Innovation ng Design Firm. New York: Doubleday, 2001. | : Lessons in Creativ  | vity from | n II | DEO   | ),         |   |
| Reference Bo               | oks        |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
| 1. Wagner                  |            | Creating Innovators: The Making of Young People Wh 012.   | o Will Change the V   | World.    | New  | 1     |            |   |
| 2. De Bond                 | o Edward   | l, Lateral Thinking, Penguin (UK), 1972   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |
|                            |            |   |                       |           |      |       |            |   |



| 3. Christopher Jones. Design Methods Seeds of Human Future, Wiley, Interscience, 1970. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reco   | Recommended by Board of Studies 03-03-2018       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| App  | Approved by Academic CouncilNo. 49Date15-03-2018 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



| Course code                      |                       | Craft, Creativity and Post-Modernism   |                     | L T P J C                  |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|
| MDE 601                          | 7                     |  |                     | 0 0 4 4 3                  |
| Pre-requis                       | ite                   |  |                     | Syllabus version           |
| 1                                |                       |  |                     | v. 1.0                     |
| Course Object                    |                       |  |                     |                            |
|                                  |                       | nding the significance of craft in Industrial design nding various creative process in craft                     |                     |                            |
|                                  |                       | analyze various cultural roots and crafts in Indian tra  | dition              |                            |
| Expected Cou                     | rse Out               | come:  |                     |                            |
| The students w                   | ill have,             |  |                     |                            |
| 1. Under                         | standing              | g the significance of craft and creative process in Ind  | ustrial Design      |                            |
|                                  |                       | g craft to industrial design for exploring form  |                     |                            |
|                                  |                       | g the history of craft and various Indian traditions<br>g the Postmodern interpretation of craft and its value i | n various Indian n  | narkota                    |
|                                  |                       | uction to Craft  | 4 hours             | liarkets                   |
|                                  |                       | r the field of industrial design. Tracing the origins of   |                     | o craft.                   |
| M. J. J. A                       | <b>C</b>              |  | 4.1.                |                            |
| Module:2                         | Creativ               | ve Process in Craft  | 4 hours             |                            |
| Materials and p                  | rocesse               | s in various crafts. Methods for connecting traditional  | crafts with preser  | nt day products.           |
| Madada 2                         | <b>C 6</b>            |  | 4 1                 |                            |
| Module:3                         | Crait a               | as a means of exploring form   | 4 hours             |                            |
| Study of form i                  | n bamb                | oo and other craft. Explorations in form with craft as   | basis.              |                            |
| Module:4                         | Cultur                | al roots in craft  | 4 hours             |                            |
|                                  |                       |  | 4 nours             |                            |
| Study on the hi                  | story of              | craft. Influences of culture on crafts   |                     |                            |
| Module:5                         | Crafts                | and Indian traditions  | 4 hours             |                            |
|                                  |                       |  |                     |                            |
| for current desi                 |                       | odernism. Repositioning of craft in the post-modern e tices.   | ra. Significance of | craft as a creative base   |
| Module:6                         | Post-m                | odern interpretation of craft  | 4 hours             |                            |
|                                  |                       |  |                     |                            |
| Introduction to for current desi |                       | odernism. Repositioning of craft in the post-modern e  | ra. Significance of | f craft as a creative base |
| for current desi                 | gii prac              | lices.   |                     |                            |
| Module:7                         | Craft d               | lesign for urban and export markets  | 4 hours             |                            |
| Blending of ne                   | w techn               | ologies for craft design. Strategies for urban and expo  | rt markets with cr  | aft based post-modern      |
| design.                          | w teenn               | orogres for erart design. Strategies for aroun and expe  | rt markets with en  | art bused post modern      |
| -                                |                       |  |                     |                            |
| Module:8                         | Conte                 | mporary issues:  | 2 hours             |                            |
| Contemporary                     | discussi              | on with the artists and designers.   |                     |                            |
|                                  | <b>m</b> / 1 <b>m</b> |  | 20.1                |                            |
|                                  | rotal I               | Lecture hours:   | 30 hours            |                            |
|                                  |                       |  |                     |                            |
| Text Book(s)                     | okaro (E              | d), Design After Modernism, (Beyond the Object), 19  | 080                 |                            |
|                                  | chara (E              | a), Design Aner Modernishi, (Deyond the Object), 1   | /0/.                |                            |



| Ref | Reference Books  |                       |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1.  | Jencks, Charles; Post-Modernism: A New Classicism in • Art and Architecture, Academy Editions, London, |                       |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|     | 1987   |                       |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Powell, Jim; Postmodernism for beginners, • Orient Longman, India, 1998.                               |                       |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | McKim, Robert; Experiences in Visual Thinking, • Publisher: Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, 1980.      |                       |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Victor Margolin (Ed), Design Discourse (   | History, Theory, • Cr | iticism), The | e University of Chicago Press, 1989. |  |  |  |  |
| Mod | Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar                                  |                       |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| Rec | ommended by Board of Studies   | 03-03-2018            |               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| App | roved by Academic Council  | No. 49                | Date          | 15-03-2018                           |  |  |  |  |